

APPENDIX E – SUBMISSION #3
Contractor Name: Oracle America, Inc.
Updated effective February 11, 2016

Oracle Price List Notes

The following notes apply to all Oracle programs listed on the accompanying price lists. The price lists included are as follows:

Oracle Technology Global Price List, dated March 13, 2014 - Updated to Add items February 11, 2016
Oracle PeopleSoft Component Global Price List, dated April 17, 2014
Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Global Price List, dated March 13, 2014
Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Global Price List Supplement, dated March 13, 2014
Oracle Business Intelligence Applications Global Price List, dated March 3, 2014
Oracle Business Intelligence Applications Global Price List Supplement, dated March 3, 2014
Oracle Siebel CRM Pricing, dated April 14, 2014
Oracle JD Edwards Component Global Price List, dated April 17, 2014
Oracle University Global Price List, dated June 1, 2013 - Updated August 7, 2014
Oracle Primavera Global Price List, dated April 10, 2014 - Updated April 9, 2015
Oracle Engineered Systems Price List, dated April 8, 2014 - Updated April 30, 2015
Oracle Advanced Customer Services (ACS) Rate Card, Dated May 1, 2014 - Updated 3/23/2015

Notes:

1. All Oracle On-Demand services listed on any price lists are excluded for purchase under this contract.
2. All programs noted as “Controlled Availability” are excluded from purchase under this contract.
3. The only offerings available from the Oracle Engineered Systems Price List are software.
4. All Siebel Manufacturing and Distribution Applications products are excluded for purchase under this contract.
5. All notes concerning royalties are for Oracle’s internal purposes and do not affect the pricing being offered to the state in the attached price list(s).
6. In the case of conflict between the definitions in the price list and the License Rules and Definitions in Attachment E - #6 definitions, the License Rules and Definitions in Attachment E - #6 shall prevail.
7. All notes to the Inflationary Adjustable Rate and the Local Adjustable Rate shall not apply to the Price Lists.
8. The attached Technical Support Policies attached to the Contract as Attachment E - #4 shall apply to the price lists.
9. Campus Self Service and Student Administration on the Oracle PeopleSoft Component Global Price List, dated April 17, 2014 are not available.
10. The following third party programs are excluded for purchase under this contract:
 - a. Jwalk Development Kit

- b. Technology Foundation
- c. Technology Foundation Upgrade
- d. Oracle Technology Foundation for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne
- e. Oracle Technology Foundation for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Upgrade
- f. MicroStrategy Web Analyst User Pack for 5 Named Users for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World Analytics
- g. MicroStrategy Foundation for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World Analytics
- h. MicroStrategy Administrator
- i. MicroStrategy Web Professional User Pack for 5 Named Users for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World Analytics
- j. MicroStrategy Web Reporter User Pack for 5 Named Users for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World Analytics
- k. MicroStrategy Web Analyst CPU Configuration
- l. MicroStrategy Web Reporter CPU Configuration
- m. 12 – Development Foundation Environment Tool Kit

APPENDIX E, SUBMISSION #3
Contractor Name: Oracle America, Inc.
New York State Discount Schedule
Updated June 26, 20 14

Product Price List	Percentage Discount Off List Price	Annual Support Rate of Net License Fee
Oracle Technology Global Price List	51%	22%
Oracle PeopleSoft Component Global Price List	51%	22%
Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Global Price List Component Pricing	51%	22%
Oracle Business Intelligence Applications Global Price List	51%	22%
Oracle Siebel CRM Pricing	51%	22%
Oracle JD Edwards Component Global Price List	51%	22%
Oracle University Global Price List	15%	N/A
Primavera Global Price List	51%	22%
Oracle Engineered Systems Price List	25%	22%

Note:

- Discounts above apply to purchases of products with a list price license fee of \$0 - \$1.1 million
- Annual support renewal escalation for the first renewal year will not exceed 3% of the prior year fee
- Annual support renewal escalation for the second renewal year will not exceed 3% of the prior year fee
- Annual support renewal escalation for the third renewal year will not exceed 3% of the prior year fee
- Annual support renewal escalation for the fourth renewal year will not exceed 3% of the prior year fee
- Provided that NYS spends a minimum of \$6 million in Net License purchases through the CM00884 Contract between January 1, 2014 and May 31, 2014, the annual support renewal escalation for the fifth renewal year shall be 0% of the prior year fee

for an Authorized User whose annual support renewal transaction is processed on time. If an Authorized User's annual support renewal transaction is not processed on time, the annual support renewal escalation for the fifth renewal year will not exceed 3% of the prior year fee.



Oracle Technology Global Price List
March 13, 2014
Software Investment Guide

Oracle Technology Price List Auto Add
For Technology Price List Dated March 13, 2014
Revised February 11, 2016

	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor	Software Update License & Support
Technology Price List				
Database Products				
Standard Edition 2	350.00	77.00	17,500.00	3,850.00
Enterprise Edition Options				
TimesTen Application Tier Database Cache	460.00	101.20	23,000.00	5,060.00
Database In - Memory	460.00	101.20	23,000.00	5,060.00
Database Enterprise Management				
Data Masking and Subsetting Pack	230.00	50.06	11,500.00	2,530.00
Other Products				
Big Big Data Spatial and Graph			2,000.00	440.00
	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Other Products				
Key Vault	50,000.00	11,000.00	Per server	
	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor	Software Update License & Support
Application Server Products				
API Manager	400.00	88.00	20,000.00	4,400.00
API Catalog	700.00	154.00	35,000.00	7,700.00
Managed File Transfer	600.00	132.00	30,000.00	6,600.00
Stream Explorer	1,200.00	264.00	60,000.00	13,200.00
	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Mobile Suite Technology				
Mobile Application Framework	110.00	22.00	Named User Plus	
Mobile Application Framework	55,000.00	12,100.00	Application Developed	
	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor	Software Update License & Support
Data Integration Technology				
GoldenGate for Big Data	400.00	88.00	20,000.00	4,400.00
Fusion Middleware Adapters				
Oracle E-Business Suite Adapter	350.00	77.00	17,500.00	3,850.00
Integration Adapter for SAP R/3	350.00	77.00	17,500.00	3,850.00
Integration Adapter for JD Edwards World	350.00	77.00	17,500.00	3,850.00
Business Intelligence Data Integration Technology				
Data Integrator for Oracle Business Intelligence	690.00	151.80	23,000.00	5,060.00
WebCenter Products				
WebCenter Enterprise Capture Standard Edition	600.00	132.00	30,000.00	6,600.00
Other Infrastructure Management				
Data Masking and Subsetting Pack for Non-Oracle Databases	230.00	50.60	11,500.00	2,530.00
Oracle Database Enterprise Edition Option				
TimesTen Application-Tier Database Cache for Oracle Applications	184.00	40.48	9,200.00	2,024.00

Section I

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	Oracle Database			
	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support
Database Products				
Oracle Database				
Standard Edition One	180	39.60	5,800	1,276.00
Standard Edition	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
Enterprise Edition	950	209.00	47,500	10,450.00
Personal Edition	460	101.20	-	-
Mobile Server	-	-	23,000	5,060.00
NoSQL Database Enterprise Edition	200	44	10,000	2,200.00
Enterprise Edition Options:				
Multitenant	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
Real Application Clusters	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Real Application Clusters One Node	200	44.00	10,000	2,200.00
Active Data Guard	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Partitioning	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Real Application Testing	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Advanced Compression	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Advanced Security	300	66.00	15,000	3,300.00
Label Security	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Database Vault	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
OLAP	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Advanced Analytics	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Spatial and Graph	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
In-Memory Database Cache	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Retail Data Model	800	176.00	40,000	8,800.00
Communications Data Model	1,500	330.00	50,000	11,000.00
Airlines Data Model	800	176.00	40,000	8,800.00
Utilities Data Model	800	176.00	40,000	8,800.00
Database Enterprise Management				
Diagnostics Pack	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Tuning Pack	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Database Lifecycle Management Pack	240	52.80	12,000	2,640.00
Data Masking Pack	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Test Data Management Pack	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Cloud Management Pack for Oracle Database	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Secure Backup				
	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
	3,500	770.00	Per Tape Drive	-
TimesTen				
TimesTen In-Memory Database	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Berkeley Database				
Berkeley DB - High Availability	-	-	9,800	2,156.00
Berkeley DB - Transactional Data Store				
	Per Wireless Handset	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support
Berkeley DB - Transactional Data Store	6	1.32	5,800	1,276.00
Berkeley DB - Concurrent Data Store	6	1.32	1,800	396.00
Berkeley DB - Data Store	6	1.32	900	198.00
Berkeley DB - Data Store				
	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support
Berkeley DB - Transactional Data Store	-	-	5,800	1,276.00
Berkeley DB - Concurrent Data Store	-	-	1,800	396.00
Berkeley DB - Data Store	-	-	900	198.00
Berkeley DB Java Edition - High Availability	-	-	9,800	2,156.00
Berkeley DB Java Edition - Transactional Data Store	-	-	5,800	1,276.00
Berkeley DB Java Edition - Concurrent Data Store	-	-	1,800	396.00
Berkeley DB XML - High Availability	-	-	13,800	3,036.00
Berkeley DB XML - Transactional Data Store	-	-	8,100	1,782.00
Berkeley DB XML - Concurrent Data Store	-	-	2,600	572.00
Berkeley DB XML - Data Store	-	-	1,800	396.00
Other Products				
Audit Vault and Database Firewall	-	-	6,000	1,320.00
Cloud File System	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Big Data Connectors	-	-	2,000	440.00

Section I

	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Computer License	Software Update License & Support
Integration Products				
Database Gateway for Sybase	-	-	17,500	3,850.00
Database Gateway for SQL Server	-	-	17,500	3,850.00
Database Gateway for Informix	-	-	17,500	3,850.00
Database Gateway for Teradata	-	-	109,500	24,090.00
Database Gateway for DRDA	-	-	46,000	10,120.00
Database Gateway for APPC	-	-	46,000	10,120.00
Database Gateway for WebSphere MQ	-	-	46,000	10,120.00

	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support
Rdb Products				
Rdb Server Products				
Rdb Enterprise Edition	950	209.00	47,500	10,450.00
CODASYL DBMS	950	209.00	-	-
Rdb Server Options:				
TRACE	120	26.40	5,800	1,276.00
Rdb Development, Query and Reporting Tools				
Programmer for Rdb	1,200	264.00	-	-
CDD/ Repository	5,800	1,276.00	-	-
CDD/R Runtime	-	-	5,800	1,276.00

Section II

Prices in USA (Dollar)

Oracle Fusion Middleware				
	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support
Java Platform Products				
Java SE Advanced Desktop	40	8.80	-	-
Java SE Advanced	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Java SE Suite	300	66.00	15,000	3,300.00
Application Server Products				
TopLink and Application Development Framework	120	26.40	5,800	1,276.00
WebLogic Server Standard Edition	200	44.00	10,000	2,200.00
WebLogic Server Enterprise Edition	500	110.00	25,000	5,500.00
WebLogic Suite	900	198.00	45,000	9,900.00
Web Tier	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Internet Application Server Standard Edition	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition	700	154.00	35,000	7,700.00
GlassFish Server	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Coherence Standard Edition	100	22.00	4,600	1,012.00
Coherence Enterprise Edition	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Coherence Grid Edition	500	110.00	25,000	5,500.00
API Gateway	1,100	242.00	55,000	12,100.00
BPEL Process Manager	1,200	264.00	60,000	13,200.00
WebLogic Integration	1,400	308.00	70,000	15,400.00
Service Registry	920	202.40	46,000	10,120.00
Enterprise Repository	2,900	638.00	145,000	31,900.00
SOA Suite for Non Oracle Middleware	1,500	330.00	75,000	16,500.00
Business Process Management Standard Edition	800	176.00	-	-
Unified Business Process Management Suite for Non Oracle Middleware	1,150	253.00	57,500	12,650.00
Event Processing	1,000	220.00	50,000	11,000.00
Forms and Reports	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Mobile Suite Technology				
Mobile Suite	45,000	9,900.00	Processor	
Mobile Client Runtime	100	22.00	Named User Plus	
Application Development Framework Mobile	50,000	11,000.00	Application Developed	
	110	24.20	Named User Plus	
	55,000	12,100.00	Application Developed	
Data Integration Technology				
Data Service Integrator	1,440	316.80	72,000	15,840.00
Data Integrator Enterprise Edition	690	151.80	23,000	5,060.00
Enterprise Data Quality Profiling for Data Integration	-	-	100,000	22,000.00
Enterprise Data Quality Audit and Dashboard for Data Integration	-	-	50,000	11,000.00
Enterprise Data Quality Real-Time Processing for Data Integration	-	-	100,000	22,000.00
Enterprise Data Quality Batch Processing for Data Integration	-	-	100,000	22,000.00
Enterprise Data Quality Address Verification Server for Data Integration	-	-	63,300	13,926.00
Data Integration Suite	-	-	70,000	15,400.00
GoldenGate	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
GoldenGate for Mainframe	2,000	440.00	100,000	22,000.00
GoldenGate Veridata	600	132.00	30,000	6,600.00
GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
WebLogic Suite Options:				
BPEL Process Manager Option	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Service Bus	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware	1,200	264.00	57,500	12,650.00
Unified Business Process Management Suite	1,150	253.00	57,500	12,650.00
WebLogic Coherence Grid Edition Option	200	44.00	10,000	2,200.00
Application Server Enterprise Management				
WebLogic Server Management Pack Enterprise Edition	240	52.80	12,000	2,640.00
SOA Management Pack Enterprise Edition	500	110.00	25,000	5,500.00
Management Pack for Oracle Coherence	70	15.40	3,500	770.00
Management Pack for Oracle GoldenGate	70	15.40	3,500	770.00
Cloud Management Pack for Oracle Fusion Middleware	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Management Pack for Oracle Data Integrator	205	45.10	6,900	1,518.00
Fusion Middleware Adapters:				
Application Adapters	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
Oracle Applications Adapter	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
Cloud Adapters	350	77.00	17,500	3,850.00
Mainframe and TP-Monitor Adapters	-	-	34,500	7,590.00
Changed Data Capture Adapters	-	-	60,000	13,200.00
Application Adapters for Data Integration	-	-	2,300	506.00
GoldenGate Application Adapters	-	-	20,000	4,400.00
Application Adapters for Warehouse Builder	-	-	2,300	506.00
B2B for RosettaNet	690	151.80	34,500	7,590.00
B2B for EDI	690	151.80	34,500	7,590.00
Healthcare Adapter	690	151.80	34,500	7,590.00
B2B for ebXML	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00

Section II

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support
Tuxedo and Adapters				
Tuxedo	1,800	396.00	60,000	13,200.00
Tuxedo Jolt	-	-	9,000	1,980.00
Service Architecture Leveraging Tuxedo (SALT)	-	-	12,000	2,640.00
Tuxedo System and Applications Monitor Plus (TSAM Plus)	-	-	14,000	3,080.00
Tuxedo Mainframe Adapter for SNA	-	-	22,000	4,840.00
Tuxedo Mainframe Adapter for TCP	-	-	22,000	4,840.00
Tuxedo JCA Adapter	-	-	22,000	4,840.00
Tuxedo Application Runtime for CICS and Batch	-	-	22,000	4,840.00
Tuxedo Application Runtime for Batch	-	-	9,000	1,980.00
Tuxedo Application Runtime for IMS	-	-	19,500	4,290.00
Tuxedo Application Rehosting Workbench	42,500	9,350.00	-	-
Tuxedo Message Queue	-	-	18,000	3,960.00
MessageQ	-	-	6,000	1,320.00
Application Integration Architecture				
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack	920	202.40	46,000	10,120.00
Business Intelligence Technology Products				
Business Intelligence				
Standard Edition	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Standard Edition One	1,200	264.00	-	-
Suite Enterprise Edition Plus	2,000	440.00	221,250	48,675.00
Suite Enterprise Edition Plus Upgrade Only	230	50.60	34,500	7,590.00
Server Enterprise Edition	350	77.00	51,800	11,396.00
Business Intelligence Publisher	460	101.20	46,000	10,120.00
Business Intelligence Foundation Suite	3,675	808.50	300,000	66,000.00
Disconnected Analytics	580	127.60	-	-
Server Administrator	5,800	1,276.00	-	-
Scorecard and Strategy Management	995	218.90	89,550	19,701.00
Business Intelligence Mobile	360	79.20	-	-
Business Intelligence Server Enterprise Edition Options:				
Interactive Dashboard	580	127.60	86,500	19,030.00
Delivers	350	77.00	51,800	11,396.00
Answers	580	127.60	86,500	19,030.00
Office Plug-in	230	50.60	34,500	7,590.00
Reporting and Publishing	460	101.20	70,000	15,400.00
Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus Options:				
Business Intelligence Management Pack	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Business Intelligence Data Integration Technology				
Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration	-	-	25,300	5,566.00
Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters	690	151.80	25,300	5,566.00
Real-Time Decision (RTD) Technology				
Real-Time Decision Server	92,000	20,240.00	Processor	
Hyperion Business Intelligence Technology				
Essbase Plus	2,900	638.00	138,000	30,360.00
Hyperion Interactive Reporting	800	176.00	69,000	15,180.00
Hyperion SQR Production Reporting	460	101.20	23,000	5,060.00
Hyperion Financial Reporting	520	114.40	40,500	8,910.00
Hyperion Web Analysis	520	114.40	40,500	8,910.00
Endeca Business Intelligence				
Endeca Information Discovery Studio	2,000	440.00	180,000	39,600.00
Endeca Information Discovery Integrator	690	151.80	23,000	5,060.00
Endeca Server	-	-	50,000	11,000.00
Endeca Text Enrichment	-	-	15,000	3,300.00
Endeca Text Enrichment with Sentiment Analytics	-	-	45,000	9,900.00
WebCenter Products				
WebCenter Suite Plus	4,000	880.00	200,000	44,000.00
WebCenter Portal	2,500	550.00	125,000	27,500.00
WebCenter Content	3,450	759.00	172,500	37,950.00
WebCenter Sites	2,000	440.00	100,000	22,000.00
WebCenter Sites Satellite Server	500	110.00	25,000	5,500.00
WebCenter Universal Content Management	2,300	506.00	115,000	25,300.00
WebCenter Imaging	1,840	404.80	92,000	20,240.00
WebCenter Forms Recognition	2,000	440.00	100,000	22,000.00
WebCenter Enterprise Capture	1,200	264.00	60,000	13,200.00
WebCenter Capture	-	-	7,000	1,540.00
WebCenter Distributed Capture	1,200	264.00	-	-
WebCenter Real-Time Collaboration	100	22.00	20,000	4,400.00
WebCenter Sites Options:				
WebCenter Sites Mobile Option	400	88.00	20,000	4,400.00
WebCenter Sites Mobility Server				
WebCenter Sites Mobility Server	30,000	6,600.00	Server	
WebCenter Adapters:				
WebCenter Applications Adapter	-	-	20,000	4,400.00
WebCenter Adapter for EMC Documentum	-	-	11,500	2,530.00
WebCenter Adapter for IBM FileNet	-	-	11,500	2,530.00
WebCenter Adapter for IBM Lotus Domino	-	-	11,500	2,530.00
WebCenter Adapter for Microsoft SharePoint	-	-	11,500	2,530.00
WebCenter Adapter for Symantec Enterprise Vault	-	-	11,500	2,530.00
WebCenter Adapter Framework	-	-	11,500	2,530.00
WebCenter Management				
Management Pack for WebCenter	240	52.80	12,000	2,640.00

Section II

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Identity Management Products				
Enterprise Identity Services Suite	4,400	968.00	Named User Plus	-
Enterprise Identity Governance Suite	220,000	48,400.00	Processor	1
Enterprise Identity Governance Suite	3,600	792.00	Named User Plus	-
Entitlements Server	180,000	39,600.00	Processor	1
Entitlements Server	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Entitlements Server	700	154.00	Named User Plus	-
Entitlements Server Security Module	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Entitlements Server Security Module	700	154.00	Named User Plus	-
Directory Services Plus	12	2.64	Employee User	2000
Directory Services Plus	4.00	0.8800	Non Employee User - External	5000
Directory Services Plus	50,000	11,000.00	Processor	-
Access Manager	25	5.5	Employee User	2,000
Access Manager	6	1.32	Non Employee User - External	5,000
Identity Federation	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Identity Manager	70	15.40	Employee User	2,000
Identity Manager	6	1.32	Non Employee User - External	5,000
Identity Manager Connector	46,000	10,120.00	Connector	1
Mobile Security Suite	85	18.70	Employee User	2,000
Mobile Security Suite	8	1.76	Non Employee User - External	5,000
Secure Mobile Mail Manager	50	11.00	Named User Plus	10
Enterprise Single Sign-On Suite Plus	85	18.70	Named User Plus	-
Access Management Suite Plus	180,000	39,600.00	Processor	1
Access Management Suite Plus	3,600	792.00	Named User Plus	-
Identity and Access Management Suite Plus	110	24.20	Employee User	-
Identity and Access Management Suite Plus	15	3.30	Non Employee User - External	-
Identity Management Enterprise Management				
Management Pack Plus for Identity Management	8.00	1.76	Employee User	-
Management Pack Plus for Identity Management	2.00	0.44	Non Employee User - External	-
Management Pack Plus for Identity Management	25,000	5,500	Processor	-
Tools				
Discoverer Desktop Edition	1,200	264.00	Named User Plus	-
Discoverer Desktop Edition Programmer	1,200	264.00	Named User Plus	-
Internet Developer Suite	5,800	1,276.00	Named User Plus	-
Business Process Analysis Suite	10,500	2,310.00	Named User Plus	5

Section III

Prices in USA (Dollar)

Applications and Systems Management				
	Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support
Database Enterprise Management				
Diagnostics Pack	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Tuning Pack	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Database Lifecycle Management Pack	240	52.80	12,000	2,640.00
Data Masking Pack	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Test Data Management Pack	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
Cloud Management Pack for Oracle Database	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Application Server Enterprise Management				
WebLogic Server Management Pack Enterprise Edition	240	52.80	12,000	2,640.00
SOA Management Pack Enterprise Edition	500	110.00	25,000	5,500.00
Management Pack for Oracle Coherence	70	15.40	3,500	770.00
Management Pack for Oracle GoldenGate	70	15.40	3,500	770.00
Cloud Management Pack for Oracle Fusion Middleware	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Management Pack for Oracle Data Integrator	205	45.10	6,900	1,518.00
Business Intelligence Management				
Business Intelligence Management Pack	230	50.60	11,500	2,530.00
WebCenter Management				
Management Pack for WebCenter	240	52.80	12,000	2,640.00
License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum	
Identity Management Enterprise Management				
Management Pack Plus for Identity Management	8.00	1.76	Employee User	-
	2.00	0.44	Non Employee User - External	-
	25,000	5,500	Processor	-
License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum	
Other Infrastructure Management				
Configuration Management Pack for Applications	5,000	1,100.00	Per Processor	-
	100	22.00	Per Named User Plus	-
System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases	1,800	396.00	Per Processor	-
	35	7.70	Per Named User Plus	-
System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware	1,800	396.00	Per Processor	-
	35	7.70	Per Named User Plus	-
Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware	9,500	2,090.00	Per Processor	-
	190	41.80	Per Named User Plus	-
Data Masking Pack for Non Oracle Databases	11,500	2,530.00	Per Processor	-
	230	50.60	Per Named User Plus	-
Test Data Management Pack for Non Oracle Databases	11,500	2,530.00	Per Processor	-
	230	50.60	Per Named User Plus	-
Service Management				
Real User Experience Insight	8,000	1,760.00	Per Processor	10
	160	35.20	Per Named User Plus	500
Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support	
Applications Management				
Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite	400	88.00	20,000	4,400.00
Application Management Suite for Siebel	300	66.00	15,000	3,300.00
Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft	300	66.00	15,000	3,300.00
Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne	300	66.00	15,000	3,300.00
Application Management Suite for Oracle Fusion Applications	300	66.00	15,000	3,300.00
Application Testing				
Load Testing Developer Edition	8,000	1,760.00	-	-
Load Testing Controller	-	-	7,000	1,540.00
Load Testing	100	22.00	-	-
Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services	25	5.50	-	-
Application Replay Pack	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00
Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database	25	5.50	-	-
Functional Testing	8,000	1,760.00	-	-
Functional Testing Accelerator for Web Services	2,000	440.00	-	-
Test Manager	2,000	440.00	-	-
Cloud Management Pack for Testing	100	22.00	5,000	1,100.00

Section III

Prices in USA (Dollar)

Collaboration
Beehive Enterprise Collaboration Server

Collaboration			
Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support
275	60.50	55,000	12,100.00

Section IV

Prices in USA (Dollar)

Oracle Application Specific Technology Products						
Named User Plus	Software Update License & Support	Processor License	Software Update License & Support	Employee for HCM ⁸⁸	Software Update License & Support	
Application Server Products						
WebLogic Suite for Oracle Applications	180	39.60	18,000	3,960.00	54	11.88
Coherence Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications	46	10.12	4,600	1,012.00	14	3.08
WebLogic Suite Options for Oracle Applications:						
BPEL Process Manager Option for Oracle Applications	92	20.24	9,200	2,024.00	27	5.94
SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware for Oracle Applications	240	52.80	23,000	5,060.00	72	15.84
Unified Business Process Management Suite for Oracle Applications	230	50.60	23,000	5,060.00	69	15.18
Application Management						
Application Management Pack for Oracle Fusion Applications	50	11.00	5,000	1,100.00	15	3.30
WebCenter Products						
WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications	350	77.00	50,000	11,000.00	105	23.10
WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications	368	80.96	36,800	8,096.00	110	24.20
Identity Management Product						
Identity and Access Management Suite Plus for Oracle Applications	9	1.98	80,000	17,600.00	9	1.98
Business Intelligence Technology Products						
Business Intelligence Publisher for Oracle Applications	60	13.20	18,400	4,048.00	18	3.96
Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications	500	110.00	180,000	39,600.00	150	33.00
Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus for Oracle Applications	267	58.74	85,000	18,700.00	80	17.60
Data Integration Technology Product						
Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications	138	30.36	9,200	2,024.00	27	5.94
GoldenGate for Oracle Applications	140	30.80	7,000	1,540.00	-	-
Endeca Business Intelligence						
Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications	750	165.00	18,750	4,125.00		
Database Product						
Oracle Database Enterprise Edition Option:						
In-Memory Database Cache for Oracle Applications	184	40.48	9,200	2,024.00		
Berkeley Database						
Berkeley DB – High Availability for Oracle Applications	-	-	3,920	862.40	-	-
Berkeley DB – Transactional Data Store for Oracle Applications	-	-	2,320	510.40	-	-
Berkeley DB Java Edition – High Availability for Oracle Applications	-	-	3,920	862.40	-	-
Berkeley DB Java Edition – Transactional Data Store for Oracle	-	-	2,320	510.40	-	-

Application Specific Technology Products Licensing Rules and General Notes

Programs that contain "for Oracle Applications" in the program name are limited use programs. These limited use programs may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application programs that contain the following prefixes in the program name: Oracle Fusion, Oracle Communications, Oracle Documaker, Oracle Media, Oracle Retail, Oracle Enterprise Taxation, Oracle Tax, Oracle Utilities, Oracle Financial Services, Oracle FLEXCUBE, Oracle Reveleus, Oracle Mantas, Oracle Healthcare, Oracle Health Sciences, Oracle Argus, Oracle Legal, Oracle Insurance and Oracle Primavera. For those prefixes designated above with a "*" not all programs with that prefix are eligible for use with the "for Oracle Applications" limited use programs. For a list of excluded programs please review the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/pricing/application-licensing-table-070571.pdf>.

Notwithstanding anything above, Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus for Oracle Applications may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the program name and provided that the Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management programs are the only programs configured to run against the database instance. Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications is eligible for use with products that contain "Extensions for Oracle Endeca" in the product name.

Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications is eligible for use with the following Oracle Business Intelligence Applications provided Oracle Fusion Applications is the only data source: Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition; Marketing Analytics, Fusion Edition; Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition; Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics, Fusion Edition; Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition; Procurement & Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition; Project Analytics; and Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition.

Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications is also eligible for use with: Oracle Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition; and Oracle Product Lifecycle Analytics.

WebLogic Suite for Oracle Applications is eligible for use with Oracle Agile Applications (available on the Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Global Price Lists).

Any use of limited use programs containing "for Oracle Applications" by other Oracle applications or third party applications is not permitted.

Definitions

Named User Plus: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. A non human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the programs, if such devices can access the programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Data Masking Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, Test Data Management Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, only the users of the program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

With respect to the following programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database and Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications, each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Real User Experience Insight, Application Replay Pack, all users of the respective managed application program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, and Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, the users that are running or accessing the data transformation processes must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle programs with Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the program (other than Standard Edition One programs or Standard Edition programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running the program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following program: Healthcare Transaction Base, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed program; under these licenses you may also install and/or run the licensed program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Data Masking Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, Test Data Management Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, and Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the processors on which the program that is being managed/monitored are running are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Masking Pack and Test Data Management Pack, all processors on the database servers where masked data or test data originates and database servers performing masking, or test data management operations (via GUI or command line) must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective managed application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Replay Pack, Real User Experience Insight, all processors on which the middleware software that support the respective managed application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for: PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration, and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: In-Memory Database Cache, and In-Memory Database Cache for Oracle Applications, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Oracle Golden Gate Application Adapters, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) from which you capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. In the instance of multiple source databases, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only the processors of the sources which are protected, monitored, or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Application Developed: is defined as a software program developed by you that operates on smart-phones and/or other end user devices and that (i) provides end users with access to content or (ii) provides end users with end user transaction enablement or (iii) otherwise enables use by end users of functions available through the Oracle run-time Program.

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the applicable licensed application programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. If you license the Oracle Self Service Work Request option in conjunction with Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, you are required to maintain licenses for the equivalent number of Application Users licensed and you are granted unlimited access to initiate work requests, view work request status and view scheduled completion date for your entire employee population. Applications Users licensed for Oracle Order Management are allowed to manually enter orders directly into the programs but any orders entered electronically from other sources must be licensed separately. For Oracle Sourcing, Oracle iSupplier Portal, and Oracle Services Procurement programs, use by your external suppliers is included with your application user licenses.

Application Read-Only User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to run only queries or reports against the application program for which you have also acquired non read-only licenses.

Annual Transaction Volume: is defined as the U.S. dollar denominated total value of all purchase orders transacted and all auctions conducted through the Oracle Exchange Platform by you and others during the applicable year of the Oracle Exchange Platform license regardless of whether any such auction results in a purchase order, provided that an auction resulting in a purchase order shall only be counted against the Annual Transaction Volume once.

Case Report Form (CRF) Page: is defined as the "electronic equivalent" of what would be the total number of physical paper pages initiated remotely by the Program (measured explicitly in the Program as Received Data Collection Instruments) during a 12-month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of CRF pages during any 12-month period unless you acquire additional CRF pages licenses from us.

Compensated Individual: is defined as an individual whose compensation or compensation calculations are generated by the programs. The term Compensated Individual includes, but is not limited to, your employees, contractors, retirees, and any other Person.

Computer: is defined as the computer on which the programs are installed. A Computer license allows you to use the licensed program on a single specified computer.

Connector: is defined as each connector connecting the software product with an external product. A unique connector is required for each distinct product with which the software product is required to interface.

Cost of Goods Sold: is defined as the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to you then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

Customer: is defined as the Customer entity specified on the ordering document. The programs may not be used or accessed for the business operations of any third party, including but not limited to your customers, partners, or your affiliates. There is no limitation on the number of physical servers on which such programs may be copied, installed and used.

Definitions (continued)

Electronic Order Line: is defined as the total number of distinct electronic order lines entered electronically into the Oracle Order Management application from any source (not manually entered by licensed Order Management Users, Professional Users 2003, or Professional Users 2003 External) during a 12 month period. This includes order lines originating as external EDI/XML transactions and/or sourced from other Oracle and non-Oracle applications. You may not exceed the licensed number of order lines during any 12 month period.

Employee: is defined as (i) all of your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if you elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs.

Employee for HCM: is defined as (i) all of your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees for HCM and not the actual number of users. In addition, if you elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees for HCM: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs. Employees for HCM may only use the licensed programs with Oracle application programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the program name.

Employee User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the application programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the programs at any given time.

Entry: is defined as a unique item (e.g., object, person, entity or item of information) stored within the programs. Replicated entries stored within the program on multiple servers are counted as a single entry.

Expense Report: is defined as the total number of expense reports processed by the Expenses during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of expense reports during any 12 month period.

Field Technician: is defined as an engineer, technician, representative, or other person who is dispatched by you, including the dispatchers, to the field using the programs.

FTE Student: is defined as any full-time student enrolled in your institution and any part-time student enrolled in your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements.

Hosted Named User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to access the hosted service, regardless of whether the individual is actively accessing the hosted service at any given time.

Invoice Line: is defined as the total number of invoice line items processed by the program during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of Invoice Lines during any 12 month period unless you acquire additional Invoice Line licenses from us.

IVR Port: is defined as a single caller that can be processed via the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system. Customers must purchase licenses for the number of IVR Ports that represent the maximum number of concurrent callers that can be processed by the IVR system.

Module: is defined as each production database running the programs.

Network Device: is defined as the hardware and/or software whose primary purpose is to route and control communications between computers or computer networks. Examples of network devices include but are not limited to, routers, firewalls and network load balancers.

Non Employee User - External: is defined as an individual, who is not your employee, contractor or outsourcer, authorized by you to use the application programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the programs at any given time.

Partner Organization: is defined as an external third party business entity that provides value-added services in marketing and selling your products. Depending upon the type of industry, partner organizations play different roles and are recognized by different names such as reseller, distributor, agent, dealer or broker.

Person: is defined as your employee or contractor who is actively working on behalf of your organization or a former employee who has one or more benefit plans managed by the system or continues to be paid through the system. For Project Resource Management, a person is defined as an individual who is scheduled on a project. The total number of licenses needed is to be based on the peak number of part-time and full-time people whose records are recorded in the system.

Physical Server: is defined as each physical server on which the programs are installed.

Ported Number: is defined as the telephone number that end users retain as they change from one service provider to another. This telephone number originally resides on a telephone switch and is moved into the responsibility of another telephone switch.

Record: The Customer Hub B2B is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2B application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Customer Hub B2C is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2C application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2C). A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e., physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Siebel Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Product Hub is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Product Master and Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. For the purposes of the Product Hub application, record is defined as the total number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application (i.e., stored in a component of Product Hub). A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. *-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

For the purposes of the Case Hub program a record is defined as the total number of unique case database records that may be stored in the Case Hub application. A case database record is a unique request or issue requiring investigation or service stored in S_CASE table with an active or inactive status.

For all application programs licensed as record, please see the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts> for the grant and restrictions of the underlying Oracle technology.

For the Hyperion Data Relationship Management program, a record is defined as the unique occurrence of any business object or master data construct that you choose to manage within the program. Records may describe any number of enterprise information assets, commonly referred to as base members, including but not limited to cost centers, ledger accounts, legal entities, organizations, products, vendors, assets, locations, regions or employees. Additionally, a record may also be a summary object, commonly referred to as a rollup member, that either summarizes base members or describes hierarchical information associated with underlying base members. Records represent unique occurrences and they do not include any duplicates or shared references that may be essential for master data management purposes.

1000 Records: is defined as 1000 cleansed records (i.e., rows) that are output from a production data flow of the Data Quality for Data Integrator program.

RosettaNet Partner Interface Processes® (PIPs®): are defined as business processes between trading partners. Preconfigured system-to-system XML-based dialogs for the relevant E-Business Suite Application(s) are provided. Each preconfigured PIP includes a business document with the vocabulary and a business process with the choreography of the message dialog.

Rule Set: is defined as a data rules file containing content for a given country in order to perform data quality functions optimized for that country.

Server: is defined as the computer on which the programs are installed. A Server license allows you to use the licensed program on a single specified computer.

Service Order Line: is defined as the total number of service order entry line items processed by the program during a 12 month period. Multiple service order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer service order or quote. You may not exceed the licensed number of Service Order Lines during any 12 month period unless you acquire additional Service Order Line licenses from us.

Subscriber: is defined as (a) a working telephone number for all wireline devices; (b) a portable handset or paging device that has been activated by you for wireless communications and paging; (c) a residential drop or a nonresidential device serviced by a cable provider; or (d) a live connected utility meter. The total number of Subscribers is equal to the aggregate of all types of Subscribers. If your business is not defined in the primary definition of Subscriber above, Subscriber is defined as each U.S. \$1,000 increment of your gross annual revenue as reported to the SEC in your annual report or the equivalent accounting or reporting document.

Suite: is defined as all the functional software components described in the product documentation.

Tape Drive: Tape drives are defined as mechanical devices used to sequentially write, read and restore data from magnetic tape media. Typically used, but not limited to, data protection and archival purposes, tape drives are deployed either as a standalone unit(s) or housed within a robotic tape library. Examples of tape drive include but are not limited to, Linear Tape Open (LTO), Digital Linear Tape (DLT), Advanced Intelligent Type (AIT), Quarter-inch Cartridge (QIC), Digital Audio Tape (DAT), and 8mm Helical Scan. For Cloud based backups, Oracle counts each parallel stream of Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel as equivalent to a tape drive.

Terabyte: is defined as a terabyte of computer storage space used by a storage filer equal to one trillion bytes.

Transaction: is defined as each set of interactions that is initiated by an application user recorded by Oracle Enterprise Manager to capture availability and performance metrics used in calculating service levels. For example, the following set of interactions would represent one transaction: login, search customer, log out.

Definitions (continued)

UPK Developer: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

UPK Employee: is defined as an active employee of yours. (note: The value of these applications is determined by the size of the active employee population and not the number of actual users. Therefore, all of your active employees must be included in your order when licensing these applications). UPK Employees may view and interact with simulations and documentation but may not create or modify simulations or documentation.

UPK User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. UPK Users may view and interact with simulations and documentation but may not create or modify simulations or documentation.

Wireless Handset: is defined as a mobile communications device such as a mobile telephone, PDA, or paging device, that has as primary functions wireless voice communications and data services provided through a service provider.

Workstation: is defined as the client computer from which the programs are being accessed, regardless of where the program is installed.

SM Freight Under Management: is defined as one million U.S. dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by you, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by you (e.g., you are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of your clients but are providing transportation management services for your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to you with freight terms of prepaid).

SM in Revenue: is defined as one million United States dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year.

SM in Managed Assets: is defined as one million U.S. dollars of the following total: (1) Book value of investment in capital leases, direct financing leases and other finance leases, including residuals, whether owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (2) Book value of assets on operating leases, whether owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (3) Book value of loans, notes, conditional sales contracts and other receivables, owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (4) Book value of non earning assets, owned or managed for others, which were previously leased and active on the program, including assets from term terminated leases and repossessed assets, plus (5) Original cost of assets underlying leases and loans, originated and active on the program, then sold within the previous 12 months.

For a complete list of products offered by Oracle Corporation, please visit the Oracle eDelivery site:
<http://edelivery.oracle.com>

GENERAL LICENSING RULES

TERM DESIGNATION

If your Program License does not specify a term, the Program license is perpetual and shall continue unless terminated as otherwise provided in the Agreement.

5 Year Term: A Program license specifying a 5 Year Term shall commence on the Effective Date of the order and shall continue for a period of 5 years. At the end of the 5 Year Term the Program license shall terminate automatically.

4 Year Term: A Program license specifying a 4 Year Term shall commence on the Effective Date of the order and shall continue for a period of 4 years. At the end of the 4 Year Term the Program license shall terminate automatically.

3 Year Term: A Program license specifying a 3 Year Term shall commence on the Effective Date of the order and shall continue for a period of 3 years. At the end of the 3 Year Term the Program license shall terminate automatically.

2 Year Term: A Program license specifying a 2 Year Term shall commence on the Effective Date of the order and shall continue for a period of 2 years. At the end of the 2 Year Term the Program license shall terminate automatically.

1 Year Term: A Program license specifying a 1 Year Term shall commence on the Effective Date of the order and shall continue for a period of 1 year. At the end of the 1 Year Term the Program license shall terminate automatically.

ORACLE-BEA GRANDFATHERED GLOBAL PRICE LIST

Oracle PartnerNetwork members with a valid distribution agreement may distribute the programs specified on the Oracle-BEA Grandfathered Global Price List to existing end users for add-on capacity only, subject to the terms of such valid distribution agreement and any restrictions set forth in the Oracle-BEA Grandfathered Price List.

ORACLE SUPPORT SERVICES

Oracle Support Services (OSS) offers the following programs: Software Update License & Support to provide customers with the right to Oracle product upgrades and 24x7 support of all Oracle products, and Oracle Advanced Customer Support for a menu of additional services designed to provide an enhanced level of support. Services may vary by country. For availability, contact your local Support Sales representative. For a complete description of Oracle Support Services programs, refer to the Sales Support website at <http://www.oracle.com/Support>

Software Update License & Support

Software Updates License & Support provides customers with the right to product upgrades and 24x7 technical support, and is available for five years from the release date of the product. Product upgrades includes upgraded versions of software, maintenance releases and patches. Customers receive direct access Oracle experts for product-specific questions about installing and operating Oracle software. Web based support is provided via OracleMetalink. Features of Metalink include proactive notifications, customized home pages, technical libraries and forums, product life-cycle information, a bug database, and the ability to log technical assistance requests.

Support Renewals

Prices shown on this price list are annual fees that apply to both perpetual and term licenses for first year support only. The price of a technical support renewal for Software Update License & Support is the technical support fees paid for the same licenses in the prior year, increased by the Inflationary Adjustment Rate (IAR). For licenses with an active Contractual Cap Rate (CCR), support is increased by the lower CCR or the IAR. In all cases, any valid technical support cap included in a license agreement or ordering document that governs the licenses, limits the renewal adjustment. For more information on renewal adjustments, contact your Support Sales representative.

Advanced Customer Support

Advanced Customer Support is designed to provide an enhanced level of support to Oracle customers. Advanced Customer Support delivers tailored, flexible support solutions built to meet the customers' specific business requirements. Advanced Customer Support customers have the flexibility to purchase standard or combine standard services with specific offerings to provide a full solution.

Contact your local Support Sales representative for Advanced Customer Support information and pricing.

Incident Server Support Packages

Incident Server Support Packages provide incident-based web support for the following limited product sets:

- Oracle Database Server Support Package (2,300 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server);
- Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, Oracle Database Standard Edition, Standard Edition One, Partitioning, Real Application Clusters, Advanced Compression
- Oracle Application Server Support Package (1,150 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server);
- Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition, Internet Application Server Standard Edition, Internet Application Server Java Edition

With the purchase of Incident Server Support Packages, customers receive access to OracleMetalink, which provides 24x7 web-based technical support, including web-based Technical Assistance Requests.

Customer Support Services Policies and Definitions.

The complete policy can be found in the Technical Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/support>

Extended Support

Customers with current Software Updates, License & Support can support their product for a further 3 years, past the initial 5 years from the general availability date of the product, by purchasing Extended Support. Extended Support fees are applied to the desupported Oracle programs only. Extended Support fees consist of the prior year's fee for Software Updates & Support plus the applicable renewal adjustment, plus an additional fee based on the year. Additional fees are as follows:

Year 6 after product release: 10% of current year's Software Update License & Support
Year 7 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support
Year 8 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Extended Support offers the following:

- Updates, fixes and security alerts
- Tax, legal and regulatory updates
- Upgrade scripts
- Technical support
- Major product and technology releases

Sustaining Support

Sustaining Support offered in years 9 and beyond provides technical support—i.e., access to Oracle's online and call-center support—and rights to future products for as long the customer is purchasing support. Sustaining support is charged as per renewal pricing, found in the "Support Renewals" section above.

Sustaining Support provides:

- Technical Support
- Access to Metalink/Customer Connection
- Major product and technology releases
- Pre-existing fixes

ORACLE ON DEMAND

Oracle offers complete application, database, and hardware management services, which can help lower a customer's IT maintenance costs and increase support resolution time.

Administration Services

Administration Services are system administration, application technology management and monitoring activities provided remotely by Oracle for licensed Oracle programs. Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.

Computer and Administration Services

Computer Services must be sold together with Administration Services. Computer and Administration Services are system administration, application technology management, and monitoring activities for licensed Oracle programs that are provided by Oracle from a data center hosting facility to which the customer has remote applications access. Computer and Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.



PeopleSoft Component Global Price List
April 17, 2014
Software Investment Guide

PeopleSoft Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
Customer Relationship Management				
CRM Personal Information Management Server Sync	295	64.90	Application User	5
CTI Integration	2,295	504.90	Application User	5
Event Management	1,750	385.00	Application User	5
HelpDesk	120	26.40	Employee	All Employees
HelpDesk for Employee Self Service	30	6.60	Employee	All Employees
HelpDesk for Human Resources	120	26.40	Employee	All Employees
Integrated FieldService	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Marketing	7,200	1,584.00	Application User	5
Multichannel Communications	1,950	429.00	Application User	5
Online Marketing	7,200	1,584.00	Application User	5
Order Capture	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	5
Order Capture Self Service	3,500	770.00	Application User	5
Sales	7,500	1,650.00	Application User	5
Service Center for Higher Education	15,250	3,355.00	Application User	5
Support	13,795	3,034.90	Application User	5
Support for Customer Self Service	1,450	319.00	Application User	5
Workforce Communications	70	15.40	Employee	All Employees
Workforce Communications for HelpDesk	25	5.50	Employee	All Employees
Supply Chain Management				
Catalog Management	9,100	2,002.00	Application User	5
Discrete Manufacturing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
eProcurement	80	17.60	Application User	5
eSupplier Connection	9,195	2,022.90	Application User	5
Inventory	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Mobile Inventory Management	1,725	379.50	Application User	5
Order Management	5,100	1,122.00	Application User	5
Purchasing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Services Procurement	2,995	658.90	Application User	5
Strategic Sourcing	9,195	2,022.90	Application User	5
Supplier Contract Management	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	5
Supply Planning	12,300	2,706.00	Application User	5
Asset Lifecycle Management				
IT Asset Management	1,055	232.10	Application User	5
Maintenance Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Self-Service Work Requests	575	126.50	Application User	5
Real Estate Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
ESA				
Contracts	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	5
Expenses	6	1.32	Expense Report	1,000
Grants	7,125	1,567.50	Application User	5
Pay/Bill Management	5,395	1,186.90	Application User	5
Program Management	2,895	636.90	Application User	10
Project Costing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Proposal Management	1,725	379.50	Application User	5
Resource Management	3,495	768.90	Application User	5
Financials				
Cash Management	645	141.90	Application User	5
eSettlements	1,950	429.00	Application User	5
Financials	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Transaction Billing Processor	1,595	350.90	Application User	5
Treasury	28,995	6,378.90	Application User	5

PeopleSoft Component Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
Human Capital Management (HCM)				
Absence Management	52	11.44	Employee	All Employees
Benefits Administration	85	18.70	Employee	All Employees
Directory Interface	12	2.64	Employee	All Employees
eCompensation	35	7.70	Employee	All Employees
ePerformance	105	23.10	Employee	All Employees
Human Resources	185	40.70	Employee	All Employees
In-Memory Labor Rules and Monitoring	30	6.60	Employee	All Employees
Payroll	225	49.50	Employee	All Employees
Payroll Interface	70	15.40	Employee	All Employees
Pension Administration	85	18.70	Employee	All Employees
Recruiting Solutions	75	16.50	Employee	All Employees
Succession Planning	70	15.40	Employee	All Employees
Time and Labor	110	24.20	Employee	All Employees
Oracle Workforce Scheduling	225	49.50	Employee	All Employees
Enterprise Learning Management				
Enterprise Learning Management	105	23.10	Employee	All Employees
Campus Solutions				
Gradebook	12	2.64	FTE Student	All Students
Campus Self Service	42	9.24	FTE Student	All Students
Contributor Relations	1,350	297.00	Application User	5
Student Administration	185	40.70	FTE Student	All Students
Student Administration Integration Pack	6	1.32	FTE Student	All Students
Portals				
Interaction Hub	500	110.00	Application User	5
CRM Analytics (EPM)				
CRM Warehouse	5,100	1,122.00	Application User	25
Supply Chain Analytics (EPM)				
Supply Chain Warehouse	5,100	1,122.00	Application User	25
Workforce Analytics (EPM)				
HCM Warehouse	5,100	1,122.00	Application User	100
Financial/ESA Analytics				
Financials Warehouse	5,100	1,122.00	Application User	25
Financials Warehouse for Public Sector and Higher Education	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Campus Solutions Analytics				
Campus Solutions Warehouse	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	100
PeopleTools				
PeopleTools-Enterprise Development	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
PeopleTools-Enterprise Development Starter Kit	260	57.20	Application User	5
Fusion Intelligence				
Fusion Campus Solutions Intelligence for PeopleSoft Enterprise	3,500	770.00	Application User	100

PeopleSoft Component Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
Governance, Risk, and Compliance				
Advanced Controls for PeopleSoft	2,100	462.00	Monitored User	100
Oracle Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager	4,995	1,098.90	Application User	50
Option: Oracle Financial Governance	1,595	350.90	Application User	50
Oracle Fusion Governance, Risk, and Compliance Intelligence	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Application Access Controls Governor	895	196.90	Monitored User	100
Option: Application Access Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise	200	44.00	Monitored User	100
Configuration Controls Governor	315	69.30	Monitored User	100
Option: Configuration Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise	255	56.10	Monitored User	100
Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor	805	177.10	Monitored User	100
Option: Oracle Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor Connector to PeopleSoft Enterprise	110	24.20	Monitored User	100
Option: Procure to Pay Transaction Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise	165	36.30	Monitored User	100
Application Testing				
Functional Testing Suite for Oracle Applications	12,000	2,640.00	Named User Plus	not applicable
Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications	125	27.50	Named User Plus	50
Application Integration Architecture				
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Communications	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Communications	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Insurance	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Insurance	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Utilities	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Utilities	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Oracle Enterprise Taxation Management Integration to PeopleSoft Enterprise Financials for General Ledger and Accounts Payable	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Oracle Retail Merchandising Integration Pack for PeopleSoft Enterprise Financials: Financial Operations Control	70,000	15,400.00	Processor	1
Oracle Utilities Customer Care and Billing Integration to PeopleSoft Enterprise Financials for General Ledger and Accounts Payable	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
UPK				
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	90	19.80	Application User	50
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	45	9.90	Employee	500
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	100	22.00	Application User	50
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	50	11.00	Employee	500
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for CRM				
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK HelpDesk for Human Resources (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK for Online Marketing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK for Support (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable

PeopleSoft Component Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Human Capital Management				
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Absence Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Benefits Administration (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft UPK for Candidate Gateway (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK eBenefits (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK eCompensation Manager Desktop (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK ePay (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK ePerformance (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK eProfile (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK eProfile Manager Desktop (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft UPK for Global Payroll Core (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Human Resources (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Payroll for North America (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Talent Acquisition Manager (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Time & Labor (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Learning Management				
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Enterprise Learning Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable

PeopleSoft Component Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Financials/ESA Software				
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Asset Management				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK for Cash Management				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Contracts				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft UPK for eSettlements				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Expenses				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK General Ledger				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Grants				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Payables				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Project Costing				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Receivables				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for EPM Financials/ESA				
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Planning and Budgeting				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Supply Chain Management				
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Billing				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft UPK for eBill Payment				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK eProcurement				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Inventory				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Order Management				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Purchasing				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK for Strategic Sourcing				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft UPK for Supplier Contract Management				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable

PeopleSoft Component Global Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Portal Solutions				
PeopleSoft UPK for Interaction Hub				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Campus Solutions				
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK for Contributor Relations				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Student Administration				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for PeopleTools				
PeopleSoft UPK for Test Framework				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Other User Productivity Kit Content Materials				
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Fundamentals for Campus Solutions				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Fundamentals for Financials and Supply Chain Management Software Modules				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Fundamentals for HCM Software Modules				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Reporting Tools for Campus Solutions				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Reporting Tools for Financials/ESA and Supply Chain Management Software Modules				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Reporting Tools for HCM Software Modules				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
PeopleSoft Enterprise UPK Reporting Tools for PeopleTools				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
3rd Party Products - Not available for distribution by Oracle partner				
Microfocus - Not available for distribution by Oracle partner				
Micro Focus International Ltd. Net Express COBOL for Windows				
1 Named User	16,000	3,520.00	See Supplement	not applicable
2 Named Users	28,800	6,336.00	See Supplement	not applicable
3 Named Users	40,500	8,910.00	See Supplement	not applicable
5 Named Users	65,500	14,410.00	See Supplement	not applicable
12 Named Users	115,000	25,300.00	See Supplement	not applicable
25 Named Users	172,500	37,950.00	See Supplement	not applicable
Micro Focus International Ltd. Server Express COBOL for UNIX®				
1 Named User	16,000	3,520.00	See Supplement	not applicable
2 Named Users	28,800	6,336.00	See Supplement	not applicable
3 Named Users	40,500	8,910.00	See Supplement	not applicable
5 Named Users	65,500	14,410.00	See Supplement	not applicable
12 Named Users	115,000	25,300.00	See Supplement	not applicable
25 Named Users	172,500	37,950.00	See Supplement	not applicable
Micro Focus International Ltd. Server Express - Migration from Object COBOL				
2 Named Users	23,000	5,060.00	See Supplement	not applicable
3 Named Users	32,000	7,040.00	See Supplement	not applicable
5 Named Users	52,500	11,550.00	See Supplement	not applicable
12 Named Users	92,000	20,240.00	See Supplement	not applicable
25 Named Users	138,000	30,360.00	See Supplement	not applicable

DEFINITIONS

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the applicable licensed application programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time.

Employee: is defined as (i) all of your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if you elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs.

Expense Report: is defined as the total number of expense reports by Expenses during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of expense reports during any 12 month period.

FTE Student: is defined as any full-time student enrolled in your institution and any part-time student enrolled in your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements.

Monitored User: is defined as an individual who is monitored by an Analytics program which is installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively being monitored at any given time.

Individual users who are licensed for an Analytics program by either Named User Plus or Application User may not be licensed by Monitored User.

For the purpose of the Usage Accelerator Analytics program, every user of your licensed CRM Sales application program must be licensed.

For the purpose of the Human Resources Compensation Analytics program, all of your employees must be licensed.

For the purpose of the following Oracle Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Advanced Controls for eBusiness Suite, Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite, Configuration Controls Governor, Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite, Transaction Controls Governor, and Preventive Controls Governor, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique E-Business Suite users (individuals) being monitored by the program(s), as created/defined in the User Administration function of E-Business Suite. Users of iProcurement and/or Self-Service Human Resources are excluded.

For the purpose of the following PeopleSoft Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Advanced Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, Configuration Controls Governor, and Configuration Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique PeopleSoft Enterprise (or any other custom applications/programs) users (individuals) that the program monitors.

DEFINITIONS continued

Named User Plus: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. A non human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the programs, if such devices can access the programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Data Masking Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, Test Data Management Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, only the users of the program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

With respect to the following programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database and Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications, each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Real User Experience Insight, Application Replay Pack, all users of the respective managed application program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, and Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, the users that are running or accessing the data transformation processes must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle programs with Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the program (other than Standard Edition One programs or Standard Edition programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running the program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following program: Healthcare Transaction Base, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed program; under these licenses you may also install and/or run the licensed program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Grid Engine, Data Masking Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, Test Data Management Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, and, Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the processors on which the program that is being managed/monitored are running are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective managed application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Replay Pack, Real User Experience Insight, all processors on which the middleware software that support the respective managed application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for: PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration, and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault Collection Agent, only the processors of the database sources from which audit data is collected must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: In-Memory Database Cache, and In-Memory Database Cache for Oracle Applications, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purpose of the following programs: Oracle Golden Gate Application Adapters, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) from which you capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. In the instance of multiple source databases, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following program: Database Firewall, only the processors of the database sources which are protected or monitored must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

UPK Developer: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

UPK Module: is defined as the functional software component described in the product documentation.

For a complete list of products offered by Oracle Corporation, please visit the Oracle Software Delivery cloud site:
<http://edelivery.oracle.com>

ORACLE SUPPORT SERVICES

Oracle Support Services (OSS) offers the following programs: Software Update License & Support to provide customers with the right to Oracle product upgrades and 24x7 support of all Oracle products, and Oracle Advanced Customer Support for a menu of additional services designed to provide an enhanced level of support. Services may vary by country. For availability, contact your local Support Sales representative. For a complete description of Oracle Support Services programs, refer to the Sales Support website at <http://www.oracle.com/Support>

Software Update License & Support

Software Updates License & Support provides customers with the right to product upgrades and 24x7 technical support, and is available for five years from the release date of the product. Product upgrades includes upgraded versions of software, maintenance releases and patches. Customers receive direct access Oracle experts for product-specific questions about installing and operating Oracle software. Web based support is provided via OracleMetaLink. Features of MetaLink include proactive notifications, customized home pages, technical libraries and forums, product life-cycle information, a bug database, and the ability to log technical assistance requests.

Support Renewals

Prices shown on this price list are annual fees that apply to both perpetual and term licenses for first year support only. The price of a technical support renewal for Software Update License & Support is the technical support fees paid for the same licenses in the prior year, increased by the Inflationary Adjustment Rate (IAR). For licenses with an active Contractual Cap Rate (CCR), support is increased by the lower of the CCR or the IAR. In all cases, any valid technical support cap included in a license agreement or ordering document that governs the licenses, limits the renewal adjustment. For more information on renewal adjustments, contact your Support Sales representative.

Advanced Customer Support

Advanced Customer Support is designed to provide an enhanced level of support to Oracle customers. Advanced Customer Support delivers tailored, flexible support solutions built to meet the customers' specific business requirements. Advanced Customer Support customers have the flexibility to purchase standard or combine standard services with specific offerings to provide a full solution.

Contact your local Support Sales representative for Advanced Customer Support information and pricing.

Incident Server Support Packages

Incident Server Support Packages provide incident-based web support for the following limited product sets:

- Oracle Database Server Support Package (2,300 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server):
Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, Oracle Database Standard Edition, Standard Edition One, Partitioning, Real Application Clusters, Advanced Compression
- Oracle Application Server Support Package (1,150 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server):
Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition, Internet Application Server Standard Edition, Internet Application Server Java Edition

With the purchase of Incident Server Support Packages, customers receive access to Oracle *MetaLink*, which provides 24x7 web-based technical support, including web-based Technical Assistance Requests.

Customer Support Services Policies and Definitions

The complete policy can be found in the Technical Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/support>

ORACLE SUPPORT SERVICES continued

Extended Support

Customers with current Software Updates, License & Support can support their product for a further 3 years, past the initial 5 years from the general availability date of the product, by purchasing Extended Support. Extended Support fees are applied to the desupported Oracle programs only. Extended Support fees consist of the prior year's fee for Software Updates & Support plus the applicable renewal adjustment, plus an additional fee based on the year. Additional fees are as follows:

Year 6 after product release: 10% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Year 7 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Year 8 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Extended Support offers the following:

- Updates, fixes and security alerts
- Tax, legal and regulatory updates
- Upgrade scripts
- Technical support
- Major product and technology releases

Sustaining Support

Sustaining Support offered in years 9 and beyond provides technical support—i.e., access to Oracle's online and call-center support—and rights to future products for as long the customer is purchasing support. Sustaining support is charged as per renewal pricing, found in the "Support Renewals" section above.

Sustaining Support provides:

- Technical Support
- Access to MetaLink/Customer Connection
- Major product and technology releases
- Pre-existing fixes

ORACLE ON DEMAND

Oracle offers complete application, database, and hardware management services, which can help lower a customer's IT maintenance costs and increase support resolution time.

Administration Services

Administration Services are system administration, application technology management and monitoring activities provided remotely by Oracle for licensed Oracle programs. Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.

Computer and Administration Services

Computer Services must be sold together with Administration Services. Computer and Administration Services are system administration, application technology management, and monitoring activities for licensed Oracle programs that are provided by Oracle from a data center hosting facility to which the customer has remote applications access. Computer and Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.



Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Global Price List
Software Investment Guide
March 13, 2014

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
Governance, Risk and Compliance (GRC)				
Advanced Controls for E-Business Suite	2,620	576.40	Monitored User	100
Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager	4,995	1,098.90	Application User	50
Option: Financial Governance	1,595	350.90	Application User	50
Fusion Governance, Risk, and Compliance Intelligence	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Application Access Controls Governor	895	196.90	Monitored User	100
Option: Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite	200	44.00	Monitored User	100
Configuration Controls Governor	315	69.30	Monitored User	100
Option: Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite	255	56.10	Monitored User	100
Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor	805	177.10	Monitored User	100
Option: Procure to Pay Transaction Controls	165	36.30	Monitored User	100
Option: Order to Cash Transaction Controls	110	24.20	Monitored User	100
Option: Connector to E-Business Suite	110	24.20	Monitored User	100
Preventive Controls Governor	575	126.50	Monitored User	100
Marketing and Sales				
Marketing	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	10
TeleSales	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	10
Option: Advanced Pricing	2,295	504.90	Application User	10
Field Sales	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Sales for Handhelds	485	106.70	Application User	10
Quoting	1,395	306.90	Application User	10
Option: Advanced Pricing	2,295	504.90	Application User	10
Partner Management	1,145	251.90	Partner Organization	100
Proposals	455	100.10	Application User	25
Incentive Compensation	750	165.00	Compensated Individual	10
Channel Revenue Management				
Accounts Receivable Deductions Settlement	8,000	1,760.00	Application User	20
Option: Channel Rebates and Point of Sale Management	6,000	1,320.00	Application User	20
Option: Advanced Pricing	2,295	504.90	Application User	20
Option: Supplier Ship and Debit	3,000	660.00	Application User	20
Option: Price Protection	3,000	660.00	Application User	20
Order Management				
Order Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Advanced Pricing	0.2300	0.0506	Electronic Order Line	100,000
Option: Release Management	2,295	504.90	Application User	10
Option: Release Management	0.1200	0.0264	Electronic Order Line	100,000
Option: Release Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Option: Release Management	0.2300	0.0506	Electronic Order Line	100,000
Sales Contracts	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	5
Configurator	3,495	768.90	Application User	20
Configurator	172,500	37,950.00	Processor	
iStore	115,000	25,300.00	Processor	2
Supply Chain Event Management	60,000	13,200.00	Processor	
Logistics				
Inventory Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Mobile Supply Chain Applications	1,725	379.50	Application User	10
Option: Warehouse Management	3,450	759.00	Application User	20
Transportation Management	16,100	3,542.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Option: Transportation Operational Planning	5,900	1,298.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Option: Logistics Inventory Visibility	3,100	682.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Option: Forwarding and Brokerage Operations	6,200	1,364.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Option: Freight Payment, Billing and Claims	7,300	1,606.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Option: Transportation Sourcing	3,100	682.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Option: Transportation Cooperative Routing	4,600	1,012.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Option: Fusion Transportation Intelligence	4,600	1,012.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Option: Fleet Management	8,000	1,760.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	25
Landed Cost Management	350	77.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	50
Option: Advanced Pricing	100	22.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	50
Global Trade Management	600	132.00	\$M in Revenue	200
Option: Trade Compliance	300	66.00	\$M in Revenue	200
Option: Customs Management	300	66.00	\$M in Revenue	200
Option: Global Trade Intelligence	300	66.00	\$M in Revenue	200
Pedigree and Serialization Manager	1,000	220.00	\$M Revenue Under Mgt	50
In-Memory Logistics Command Center	22,000	4,840.00	\$M Freight Under Mgt	100

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
Supply Chain Planning				
Advanced Supply Chain Planning	1,800	396.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Option: Constraint Based Optimization	435	95.70	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Rapid Planning	1,800	396.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	75
Inventory Optimization	870	191.40	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Global Order Promising	350	77.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Collaborative Planning	580	127.60	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Advanced Planning Command Center	1,200	264.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Service Parts Planning	2,000	440.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Strategic Network Optimization	1,400	308.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Production Scheduling	1,210	266.20	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Repetitive Manufacturing Optimization	390	85.80	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Demantra Demand Management	1,800	396.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Demantra Advanced Forecasting and Demand Modeling	870	191.40	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Demantra Real-time Sales and Operations Planning	1,200	264.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Demantra Predictive Trade Planning	1,800	396.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Demantra Deduction and Settlement Management	870	191.40	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Demantra Trade Promotion Optimization	870	191.40	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Demand Signal Repository	2,900	638.00	\$M Revenue Under Mgt	500
In-Memory Consumption-Driven Planning	1,800	396.00	\$M Revenue Under Mgt	500
In-Memory Performance-Driven Planning	1,200	264.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	300
Procurement				
Purchasing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Sourcing	9,195	2,022.90	Application User	5
Option: Sourcing Optimization	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Option: iSupplier Portal	9,195	2,022.90	Application User	5
Option: Procurement Contracts	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	5
Option: Services Procurement	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Advanced Pricing	2,295	504.90	Application User	5
iProcurement	115	25.30	Application User	100
Business Approvals Connector for Managers	350	77.00	Application User	25
Supplier Lifecycle Management	25	5.50	Record	10,000
Manufacturing				
Discrete Manufacturing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Option: Manufacturing Execution System for Discrete Manufacturing	1,725	379.50	Application User	10
Option: Mobile Supply Chain Applications	1,725	379.50	Application User	10
Option: Flow Manufacturing	3,495	768.90	Application User	10
Option: Flow Sequencing	575	126.50	Application User	10
Option: Outsourced Manufacturing for Discrete Industries	850	187.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	50
Process Manufacturing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Option: Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing	1,725	379.50	Application User	10
Option: Mobile Supply Chain Applications	1,725	379.50	Application User	10
Manufacturing Operations Center	1,725	379.50	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	50
In-Memory Cost Management for Discrete Industries	25,000	5,500.00	Application User	25
In-Memory Cost Management for Process Industries	25,000	5,500.00	Application User	25
Asset Lifecycle Management				
Enterprise Asset Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Option: Self-Service Work Requests	575	126.50	Application User	10
Asset Tracking	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	50
Property Manager	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Service				
TeleService	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Service Contracts	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	10
Option: Advanced Pricing	2,295	504.90	Application User	10
Field Service	3,495	768.90	Field Technician	20
Option: Spares Management	1,145	251.90	Field Technician	50
Option: Advanced Scheduler	1,725	379.50	Field Technician	50
Option: Mobile Field Service	1,145	251.90	Field Technician	50
Depot Repair	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
iSupport	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	2
Projects				
Project Costing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Project Billing	3,495	768.90	Application User	5
Project Resource Management	225	49.50	Person	50
Project Collaboration	345	75.90	Application User	50
Project Management	2,895	636.90	Application User	25
Project Portfolio Analysis	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	10
Project Contracts	6,895	1,516.90	Application User	10

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
Product Lifecycle Management				
Agile Product Lifecycle Management				
Agile Product Collaboration	6,545	1,439.90	Application User	20
Agile Product Governance and Compliance	3,995	878.90	Application User	20
Agile Product Cost Management	4,995	1,098.90	Application User	20
Agile Product Quality Management	2,995	658.90	Application User	20
Agile Product Portfolio Management	5,995	1,318.90	Application User	20
AutoVue 2D Professional for Agile	450	99.00	Application User	20
AutoVue Electro-Mechanical Professional for Agile	3,495	768.90	Application User	20
Agile Food and Drug Administration Validation Pack	50,000	11,000.00	Customer	1
Agile Engineering Data Management	6,995	1,538.90	Application User	10
Option: Agile Product Workbench	4,995	1,098.90	Application User	10
Option: Agile Distributed File Management	75,000	16,500.00	Processor	2
Product Lifecycle Analytics	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	50
Agile Customer Needs Management	3,995	878.90	Application User	20
Agile Material and Equipment Management for Pharmaceuticals	7,995	1,758.90	Application User	20
Agile Recipe Management for Pharmaceuticals	5,995	1,318.90	Application User	20
Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Products				
Agile Engineering Collaboration	75,000	16,500.00	Processor	2
Agile MCAD Connector	4,995	1,098.90	Application User	10
Agile ECAD Connector	6,995	1,538.90	Application User	10
Agile CAD Library Connector	75,000	16,500.00	Processor	2
Agile ERP Adapter	100,000	22,000.00	Processor	2
Agile Product Lifecycle Management for Process				
Agile Product Data Management for Process	7,995	1,758.90	Application User	20
Option: Agile Formulation and Compliance for Process	6,995	1,538.90	Application User	20
Option: Agile Product Supplier Collaboration for Process	1,995	438.90	Application User	20
Option: Agile Product Quality Management for Process	2,995	658.90	Application User	20
Agile New Product Development and Introduction for Process	4,995	1,098.90	Application User	20
Enterprise Visualization				
AutoVue Office	115	25.30	Application User	1
AutoVue 2D Professional	450	99.00	Application User	1
AutoVue 3D Professional Advanced	1,725	379.50	Application User	1
AutoVue EDA Professional	1,725	379.50	Application User	1
AutoVue Electro-Mechanical Professional	3,495	768.90	Application User	1
AutoVue VueLink Integration	29,000	6,380.00	Computer	1
AutoVue Mobile	25,000	5,500.00	Computer	1
AutoVue Office Document Print Service	25,000	5,500.00	Computer	1
AutoVue 2D Document Print Service	50,000	11,000.00	Computer	1
AutoVue 3D Document Print Service	75,000	16,500.00	Computer	1
Financial				
Financials	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Environmental Accounting and Reporting	1,995	438.90	Application User	5
Advanced Collections	1,395	306.90	Application User	10
Internet Expenses	6	1.32	Expense Report	1,000
iReceivables	58	12.76	1K Invoice Line	20
Treasury	28,795	6,334.90	Application User	4
Financials Accounting Hub	175	38.50	Employee	1,000
Business Approvals Connector for Managers	350	77.00	Application User	25
Human Resources				
Human Resources	185	40.70	Employee	100
Self-Service Human Resources	40	8.80	Employee	100
Advanced Benefits	85	18.70	Employee	500
Compensation Workbench	70	15.40	Employee	100
iRecruitment	75	16.50	Employee	500
Payroll	225	49.50	Employee	500
Performance Management	105	23.10	Employee	100
Time and Labor	110	24.20	Employee	100
Workforce Scheduling	225	49.50	Employee	1,000
Succession Planning	70	15.40	Employee	100
Business Approvals Connector for Managers	350	77.00	Application User	25
Learning Management				
Learning Management	105	23.10	Trainee	100
iLearning	52	11.44	Trainee	100
E-Business Suite Extensions for Oracle Endeca				
E-Business Suite Applications Extensions for Oracle Endeca (Licensed per product for Channel Revenue Management, Cost Management, Depot Repair, Discrete Manufacturing, Enterprise Asset Management, Field Service, Installed Base, Inventory Management, Order Management, Payables, Process Manufacturing, Project Management, Receivables or Warehouse Management.)	1,000	220.00	Application User	25
E-Business Suite Self-Service Applications Extensions for Oracle Endeca				
iProcurement Extensions for Oracle Endeca	50	11.00	Application User	100
Learning Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca	50	11.00	Application User	100
iRecruitment Extensions for Oracle Endeca	50	11.00	Employee	500

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
Master Data Management				
Master Data Management - Customer Hub for B2B				
Customer Hub B2B	9	1.98	Record	50,000
Customer Hub Add-On B2B for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite	4.50	0.9900	Record	50,000
Customer Hub & Customer Hub Add-on Options <i>(Customer Hub options are available only with Siebel Universal Customer Master (UCM))</i>				
Option: Activity Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
Option: Field Service Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
Option: Marketing Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
Option: Sales Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
Option: Service Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
Master Data Management - Customer Hub for B2C				
Customer Hub B2C	0.4600	0.1000	Record	1,000,000
Customer Hub Add-On B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite	0.2300	0.0500	Record	1,000,000
Customer Hub & Customer Hub Add-on Options <i>(Customer Hub options are available only with Siebel Universal Customer Master (UCM))</i>				
Option: Activity Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
Option: Field Service Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
Option: Marketing Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
Option: Privacy Management Policy Hub B2C	0.3200	0.0700	Record	1,000,000
Option: Sales Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
Option: Service Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
Master Data Management - Site Hub				
Site Hub	200	44.00	Record	1,000
Site Hub Add-On for Oracle E-Business Suite	100	22.00	Record	1,000
Master Data Management - Supplier Hub				
Supplier Hub	33	7.26	Record	10,000
Supplier Hub Add-On for Oracle E-Business Suite	17	3.63	Record	10,000
Master Data Management - Vertical Customer Hub				
Automotive Captive Finance Customer Hub	1.60	0.3500	Record	1,000,000
Case Hub	0.3700	0.0800	Record	1,000,000
Higher Education Constituent Hub	1.30	0.2900	Record	300,000
Life Sciences Customer Hub	2.90	0.6400	Record	1,000,000
Master Data Management - Product Information Management				
Product Hub	14	3.08	Record	20,000
Product Hub Add-on	7	1.54	Record	20,000
Master Data Management - Vertical Product Hub				
Product Hub for Retail	6	1.32	Record	200,000
Product Hub for Retail Add-on	3.00	0.6600	Record	200,000
Product Hub for Communications	150	33.00	Record	5,000
Product Hub for Communications Add-on	75	16.50	Record	5,000
Master Data Management - Administrative & Development				
Customer Hub Data Steward	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	10
Higher Education Constituent Hub Data Steward	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	10
Product Hub Data Steward	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	20
Site Hub Data Steward	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	1
Supplier Hub Data Steward	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	10
Master Data Management - Data Quality				
Enterprise Data Quality Standardization and Match	275,000	60,500.00	Processor	4
Enterprise Data Quality Product Data Extension	150,000	33,000.00	Processor	4
Enterprise Data Quality Address Verification Server	63,300	13,926.00	Processor	4
Enterprise Data Quality Profile and Audit	150,000	33,000.00	Processor	4
Watchlist Screening	200,000	44,000.00	Processor	4
Data Quality Matching Server	125,000	27,500.00	Processor	4
Data Quality Address Validation Server	63,300	13,926.00	Processor	4
Data Quality Profiling Server	150,000	33,000.00	Processor	4
Data Quality Parsing and Standardization Server	150,000	33,000.00	Processor	4

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
Application Testing				
Functional Testing Suite for Oracle Applications	12,000	2,640.00	Named User Plus	not applicable
Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications	125	27.50	Named User Plus	50
Application Integration Architecture				
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Communications	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Insurance	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Utilities	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Design to Release	70,000	15,400.00	Processor	1
Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Pack for SAP: Design to Release	50,000	11,000.00	Processor	1
Communications Billing and Revenue Management Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Revenue Accounting	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Demantra Integration Pack for Siebel CRM Consumer Goods	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Demantra Sales and Operations Planning Integration to Hyperion Planning	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Design to Release Integration Pack for Agile Product Lifecycle Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne	70,000	15,400.00	Processor	1
Driver Management Integration Pack for Oracle Transportation Management and Oracle E-Business Suite	70,000	15,400.00	Processor	1
Enterprise Taxation Management Integration for Oracle E-Business Suite Financials General Ledger and Accounts Payable	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Financial Management Integration Pack for Oracle Transportation Management and Oracle E-Business Suite	70,000	15,400.00	Processor	1
Financial Operations Control Integration Pack for Oracle Retail Merchandise Operations Management and E-Business Suite Financials	70,000	15,400.00	Processor	1
Lead to Order Integration Pack for Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Order Management Integration Pack for Oracle Transportation Management, Oracle E-Business Suite and Siebel CRM	105,000	23,100.00	Processor	1
Customer Master Data Management Integration Base Pack	15,000	3,300.00	Processor	1
Customer Master Data Management Integration Option	10,000	2,200.00	Processor	1
Product Master Data Management Integration Base Pack	15,000	3,300.00	Processor	1
Product Master Data Management Integration Option	10,000	2,200.00	Processor	1
Siebel Call Center Integration Pack for Oracle Adverse Event Reporting System	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Siebel CRM Integration to Oracle Incentive Compensation	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Siebel CRM Integration Pack for Oracle Order Management	105,000	23,100.00	Processor	1
Utilities Customer Care and Billing Integration to Oracle E-Business Suite Financials for General Ledger and Accounts Payable	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Interaction Center Technology				
Advanced Inbound Telephony	1,145	251.90	Workstation	50
Advanced Outbound Telephony	1,145	251.90	Workstation	50
Scripting	695	152.90	Workstation	50
Email Center	2,295	504.90	Workstation	50
Other				
Applications Read-Only User (Licensed per product for Financials, Purchasing, Project Costing, Service Contracts, Project Contracts, Sales Contracts, Discrete Manufacturing, or Process Manufacturing)	1,725	379.50	Application Read-Only User	1
Exchange Marketplace	5,800	1,276.00	\$M Annual Transaction Volume	300

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit				
User Productivity Kit Standard	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
User Productivity Kit Standard	90	19.80	Application User	50
User Productivity Kit Standard	45	9.90	Employee	500
User Productivity Kit Professional	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
User Productivity Kit Professional	100	22.00	Application User	50
User Productivity Kit Professional	50	11.00	Employee	500
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Marketing and Sales				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Incentive Compensation (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Channel Revenue Management				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Price Protection (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Order Management				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Order Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Shipping Execution (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Logistics				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Inventory (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Warehouse Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Supply Chain Planning				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Advanced Supply Chain Planning (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Rapid Planning (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Inventory Optimization (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Global Order Promising (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Collaborative Planning (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Service Parts Planning (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Strategic Network Optimization (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Demantra UPK for Demantra Demand Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Demantra UPK Fundamentals for Demantra Demand Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Demantra UPK for Demantra Real-Time Sales and Operations Planning (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Demantra UPK for Demantra Predictive Trade Planning (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Demantra UPK for Demantra Deduction and Settlement Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Procurement				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Purchasing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Sourcing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK iSupplier Portal (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK iProcurement (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Manufacturing				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Work in Process (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Discrete Manufacturing Bills of Material (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Discrete Manufacturing, Engineering (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Discrete Manufacturing Quality (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Manufacturing Execution System for Discrete Manufacturing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Flow Manufacturing, Electronic Kanban (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Process Manufacturing: Product Development (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Process Manufacturing Process Costing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Process Manufacturing: Process Execution (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Process Manufacturing, Process Quality (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Process Manufacturing: System Administration (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Manufacturing Execution System for Process Execution (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Process Manufacturing Regulatory Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Manufacturing Operations Center (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Asset Lifecycle Management				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Service				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Service Contracts (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Field Service (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Depot Repair (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Projects				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Project Costing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Project Resource Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Project Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Project Foundation (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Content Materials for Product Lifecycle Management				
Agile UPK for Agile Administrator (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK for Agile Product Collaboration (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK for Agile Product Governance and Compliance (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK for Agile Product Cost Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK for Agile Product Quality Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK for Agile Product Portfolio Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK Fundamentals for Product Lifecycle Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK for Agile Customer Needs Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK for Agile Material and Equipment Management for Pharmaceuticals (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Agile UPK for Agile Recipe Management for Pharmaceuticals (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Financials				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Payables (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Receivables (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK General Ledger (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Financials Centralized Solution Set (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Assets (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Advanced Collections (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Internet Expenses (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle U.S. Federal Financials (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Human Resources				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Human Resources (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Self-Service Human Resources (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Compensation Workbench (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for iRecruitment (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Payroll (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Performance Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Time and Labor (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Learning Management				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Learning Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Master Data Management				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Site Hub (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Product Hub (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable

Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Component Global Price List

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Public Sector/University				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle Purchasing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle Sourcing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle iSupplier Portal (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle Procurement Contracts (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle iProcurement (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Financial Services				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Lease and Finance Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for High Tech				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Shop Floor Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Aerospace, Defense and Transportation				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Complex Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Other User Productivity Kit Content Materials				
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Fundamentals for Oracle E-Business Suite (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Install Base (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for E-Business Suite Tools and Technologies (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Vertical Applications				
Communications/Utilities				
CRL Financial Management	287,500	63,250.00	Module	1
	0.2900	0.0638	Per Subscriber Thereafter	1
Telco Provisioning	287,500	63,250.00	Module	1
	1.75	0.3850	Per Subscriber Thereafter	1
Number Portability	287,500	63,250.00	Module	1
	12	2.64	Ported Number/Year	1
Telecommunications Billing Integrator	6	1.32	Employee	50,000
Public Sector/University				
Grants	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Loans	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	10
Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector	19,995	4,398.90	Application User	10
Financial Services				
Financial Services Funds Transfer Pricing	12,500	2,750.00	\$B in Total Assets	30
Financial Services Asset Liability Management	12,500	2,750.00	\$B in Total Assets	30
Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure	5,000	1,100.00	\$B in Total Assets	30
Financial Services Profitability Management	12,500	2,750.00	\$B in Total Assets	30
Financial Services Pricing Management, Transfer Pricing Component	12,500	2,750.00	\$B in Total Assets	30
Financial Services Provisioning	0.2300	0.0506	Service Order Line	50,000
Lease and Finance Management	2,300	506.00	\$M Managed Assets	500
High Tech				
Shop Floor Management	2,300	506.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	30
Supply Chain Trading Connector for RosettaNet	57,500	12,650.00	PIP	2
Aerospace, Defense and Transportation				
Complex Maintenance, Repair & Overhaul	17,300	3,806.00	Application User	10
Oracle Education Subscription				
iLearning Subscription [*]	55	Hosted Named User	Yearly	\$5,000.00

^{*} At the minimum, the customer must license a number of Named Users and Months that are equal to 5,000 USA (Dollar).

Term licensing available for all Oracle Products. The list price for a term license is based on a specific percentage of the perpetual license price. Annual terms licenses are available from 1 to 5 years: 1 year - 20% of list; 2 year - 35% of list; 3 year - 50% of list; 4 year 60% of list and 5 year 70% of list.

The list support price for term licenses is 22% of the list perpetual license fee, as listed in the price list. The term license percentages are not applied to the list support price.

DEFINITIONS

Named User Plus: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. All of the remaining provisions of this definition apply only with respect to Named User Plus licenses, and not to Named User licenses. A non human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the programs, if such devices can access the programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Hosts, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite and Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the users of the program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

With respect to the following programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database and Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications, each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle programs with Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the program (other than Standard Edition One programs or Standard Edition programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running the program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following program: Healthcare Transaction Base, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed program; under these licenses you may also install and/or run the licensed program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Grid Engine, Data Masking Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, Test Data Management Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, and, Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the processors on which the program that is being managed/monitored are running are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective managed application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Replay Pack, Real User Experience Insight, all processors on which the middleware software that support the respective managed application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for: PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration, and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault Collection Agent, only the processors of the database sources from which audit data is collected must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: In-Memory Database Cache, and In-Memory Database Cache for Oracle Applications, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purpose of the following programs: Oracle Golden Gate Application Adapters, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) from which you capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. In the instance of multiple source databases, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following program: Database Firewall, only the processors of the database sources which are protected or monitored must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the applicable licensed application programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. If you license the Oracle Self Service Work Request option in conjunction with Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, you are required to maintain licenses for the equivalent number of Application Users licensed and you are granted unlimited access to initiate work requests, view work request status and view scheduled completion date for your entire employee population. Applications Users licensed for Oracle Order Management are allowed to manually enter orders directly into the programs but any orders entered electronically from other sources must be licensed separately. For Oracle Sourcing, Oracle iSupplier Portal, and Oracle Services Procurement programs, use by your external suppliers is included with your application user licenses.

Application Read-Only User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to run only queries or reports against the application program for which you have also acquired non read-only licenses, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time.

Collaboration Program User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. For the purposes of counting and licensing the number of Real-Time Collaboration users, a Collaboration Program User within your company is defined as a user able to initiate, or host, a web conference and also participate in a web conference; all participants in the web conference external to your company and attending a web conference are not required to be licensed.

Annual Transaction Volume: is defined as the U.S. dollar denominated total value of all purchase orders transacted and all auctions conducted through the Oracle Exchange Platform by you and others during the applicable year of the Oracle Exchange Platform license regardless of whether any such auction results in a purchase order, provided that an auction resulting in a purchase order shall only be counted against the Annual Transaction Volume once.

Case Report Form (CRF) Page: is defined as the "electronic equivalent" of what would be the total number of physical paper pages initiated remotely by the Program (measured explicitly in the Program as Received Data Collection Instruments) during a 12-month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of CRF pages during any 12-month period unless you acquire additional CRF pages licenses from us.

DEFINITIONS (Continued)

Compensated Individual: is defined as an individual whose compensation or compensation calculations are generated by the programs. The term Compensated Individual includes, but is not limited to, your employees, contractors, retirees, and any other Person.

Computer: is defined as the computer on which the programs are installed. A Computer license allows you to use the licensed program on a single specified computer.

Connector: is defined as each connector connecting the software product with an external product. A unique connector is required for each distinct product with which the software product is required to interface.

Warehouse Builder Connector: is defined as a software product that connects an Oracle database where the Oracle Warehouse Builder code is deployed, to an external product (e.g., SAP). A unique connector is required for each distinct external product for which the Oracle database is required to interface.

Cost of Goods Sold: is defined as the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to you then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

Customer: is defined as the customer entity specified on the ordering document. The programs may not be used or accessed for the business operations of any third party, including but not limited to your customers, partners, or your affiliates. There is no limitation on the number of physical servers on which such programs may be copied, installed and used.

Electronic Order Line: is defined as the total number of distinct electronic order lines entered electronically into the Oracle Order Management application from any source (not manually entered by licensed Order Management Users, Professional Users 2003, or Professional Users 2003 External) during a 12 month period. This includes order lines originating as external EDI/XML transactions and/or sourced from other Oracle and non-Oracle applications. You may not exceed the licensed number of order lines during any 12 month period.

Employee: is defined as (i) all of your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Oracle Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if you elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs.

Employee User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the application programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the programs at any given time.

Entry: is defined as a unique item (e.g., object, person, entity or item of information) stored within the programs. Replicated entries stored within the program on multiple servers are counted as a single entry.

Expense Report: is defined as the total number of expense reports processed by the iExpenses during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of expense reports during any 12 month period.

Field Technician: is defined as an engineer, technician, representative, or other person who is dispatched by you, including the dispatchers, to the field using the programs.

FTE Student: is defined as any full-time student enrolled in your institution and any part-time student enrolled in your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements.

Hosted Named User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to access the hosted service, regardless of whether the individual is actively accessing the hosted service at any given time.

Invoice Line: is defined as the total number of invoice line items processed by the program during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of Invoice Lines during any 12 month period unless you acquire additional Invoice Line licenses from us.

Module: is defined as each production database running the programs.

Monitored User: is defined as an individual who is monitored by an Analytics program which is installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively being monitored at any given time.

Individual users who are licensed for an Analytics program by either Named User Plus or Application User may not be licensed by Monitored User.

For the purpose of the Usage Accelerator Analytics program, every user of your licensed CRM Sales application program must be licensed.

For the purpose of the Human Resources Compensation Analytics program, all of your employees must be licensed.

For the purpose of the following Oracle Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Advanced Controls for E-Business Suite, Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite, Configuration Controls Governor, Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite, Transaction Controls Governor, and Preventive Controls Governor, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique E-Business Suite users (individuals) being monitored by the program(s), as created/defined in the User Administration function of E-Business Suite. Users of iProcurement and/or Self-Service Human Resources are excluded.

For the purpose of the following PeopleSoft Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Advanced Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, Configuration Controls Governor, and Configuration Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique PeopleSoft Enterprise (or any other custom applications / programs) users (individuals) that the program monitors.

Network Device: is defined as the hardware and/or software whose primary purpose is to route and control communications between computers or computer networks. Examples of network devices include but are not limited to, routers, firewalls and network load balancers.

Non Employee User - External: is defined as an individual, who is not your employee, contractor or outsourcer, authorized by you to use the application programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the programs at any given time.

Partner Organization: is defined as an external third party business entity that provides value-added services in marketing and selling your products. Depending upon the type of industry, partner organizations play different roles and are recognized by different names such as reseller, distributor, agent, dealer or broker.

Person: is defined as your employee or contractor who is actively working on behalf of your organization or a former employee who has one or more benefit plans managed by the system or continues to be paid through the system. For Project Resource Management, a person is defined as an individual who is scheduled on a project. The total number of licenses needed is to be based on the peak number of part-time and full-time people whose records are recorded in the system.

Ported Number: is defined as the telephone number that end users retain as they change from one service provider to another. This telephone number originally resides on a telephone switch and is moved into the responsibility of another telephone switch.

Record: The Customer Hub B2B is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2B application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Customer Hub B2C is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2C application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2C). A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e., physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Siebel Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Product Hub is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Product Master and Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. For the purposes of the Product Hub application, record is defined as the total number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application (i.e., stored in a component of Product Hub). A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. *-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

For the purposes of the Case Hub program a record is defined as the total number of unique case database records that may be stored in the Case Hub application.. A case database record is a unique request or issue requiring investigation or service stored in S_CASE table with an active or inactive status.

For purposes of the Site Hub application, a record will be defined as the total number of unique site database records stored in the RRS_SITES_B table of the Site Hub application. A site database record is a unique site (e.g., an asset, a building, part of a building, such as a store or a franchise within the store, an ATM, etc.) which is stored as a site in the Oracle Site Hub product.

For the purpose of Oracle Supplier Lifecycle Management and Oracle Supplier Hub applications, a record is a unique business entity or company record, which is stored as Supplier in AP_SUPPLIERS table of the Oracle Supplier Lifecycle Management and Oracle Supplier Hub products.

For all programs licensed as record, please see the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table which may be accessed at [_http://oracle.com/contracts](http://oracle.com/contracts) for the grant and restrictions of the underlying Oracle technology.

DEFINITIONS (Continued)

RosettaNet Partner Interface Processes® (PIPs®): are defined as business processes between trading partners. Preconfigured system-to-system XML-based dialogs for the relevant E-Business Suite Application(s) are provided. Each preconfigured PIP includes a business document with the vocabulary and a business process with the choreography of the message dialog.

Service Order Line: is defined as the total number of service order entry line items processed by the program during a 12 month period. Multiple service order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer service order or quote. You may not exceed the licensed number of Service Order Lines during any 12 month period unless you acquire additional Service Order Line licenses from us.

Subscriber: is defined as (a) a working telephone number for all wireline devices; (b) a portable handset or paging device that has been activated by you for wireless communications and paging; (c) a residential drop or a nonresidential device serviced by a cable provider; or (d) a live connected utility meter. The total number of Subscribers is equal to the aggregate of all types of Subscribers. If your business is not defined in the primary definition of Subscriber above, Subscriber is defined as each U.S. \$1,000 increment of your gross annual revenue as reported to the SEC in your annual report or the equivalent accounting or reporting document.

Suite: is defined as all the functional software components described in the product documentation.

Tape Drive: Tape drives are defined as mechanical devices used to sequentially write, read and restore data from magnetic tape media. Typically used, but not limited to, data protection and archival purposes, tape drives are deployed either as a standalone unit(s) or housed within a robotic tape library. Examples of tape drive include but are not limited to, Linear Tape Open (LTO), Digital Linear Tape (DLT), Advanced Intelligent Type (AIT), Quarter-Inch Cartridge (QIC), Digital Audio Tape (DAT), and 8mm Helical Scan.

Terabyte: is defined as a terabyte of computer storage space used by a storage filer equal to one trillion bytes.

Trainee: is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the program.

UPK Developer: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

UPK Module: is defined as the functional software component described in the program documentation.

Workstation: is defined as the client computer from which the programs are being accessed, regardless of where the program is installed.

\$B in Total Assets: is defined as one billion US dollars (insert equivalent amount of local currency in these parens using the corporate treasury exchange rate found on eSource. Check <http://esource.oraclecorp.com> License > Pricing > Price List > Exchange Rates) of your latest published or internally available "Total Asset Value" defined per GAAP policies as disclosed in your annual report and/or regulatory filings.

\$M Freight Under Management: is defined as one million U.S. dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by you, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by you (e.g., you are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of your clients but are providing transportation management services for your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to you with freight terms of prepaid).

\$M in Revenue: is defined as one million United States dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year.

\$M in Managed Assets: is defined as one million U.S. dollars of the following total: (1) Book value of investment in capital leases, direct financing leases and other finance leases, including residuals, whether owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (2) Book value of assets on operating leases, whether owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (3) Book value of loans, notes, conditional sales contracts and other receivables, owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (4) Book value of non earning assets, owned or managed for others, which were previously leased and active on the program, including assets from term terminated leases and repossessed assets, plus (5) Original cost of assets underlying leases and loans, originated and active on the program, then sold within the previous 12 months.

\$M Revenue Under Management: is defined as one million U.S. dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by you during a fiscal year for the product lines for which the programs are used.

For a complete list of products offered by Oracle Corporation, please visit the Oracle eDelivery site:

<http://edelivery.oracle.com>

ORACLE SUPPORT SERVICES

Oracle Support Services (OSS) offers the following programs: Software Update License & Support to provide customers with the right to Oracle product upgrades and 24x7 support of all Oracle products, and Oracle Advanced Customer Support for a menu of additional services designed to provide an enhanced level of support. Services may vary by country. For availability, contact your local Support Sales representative. For a complete description of Oracle Support Services programs, refer to the Sales Support website at <http://www.oracle.com/Support>

Software Update License & Support

Software Updates License & Support provides customers with the right to product upgrades and 24x7 technical support, and is available for five years from the release date of the product. Product upgrades includes upgraded versions of software, maintenance releases and patches. Customers receive direct access Oracle experts for product-specific questions about installing and operating Oracle software. Web based support is provided via OracleMetaLink. Features of MetaLink include proactive notifications, customized home pages, technical libraries and forums, product life-cycle information, a bug database, and the ability to log technical assistance requests.

Support Renewals

Prices shown on this price list are annual fees that apply to both perpetual and term licenses for first year support only. The price of a technical support renewal for Software Update License & Support is the technical support fees paid for the same licenses in the prior year, increased by the Inflationary Adjustment Rate (IAR). For licenses with an active Contractual Cap Rate (CCR), support is increased by the lower CCR or the IAR. In all cases, any valid technical support cap included in a license agreement or ordering document that governs the licenses, limits the renewal adjustment. For more information on renewal adjustments, contact your Support Sales representative.

Advanced Customer Support

Advanced Customer Support is designed to provide an enhanced level of support to Oracle customers. Advanced Customer Support delivers tailored, flexible support solutions built to meet the customers' specific business requirements. Advanced Customer Support customers have the flexibility to purchase standard or combine standard services with specific offerings to provide a full solution.

Contact your local Support Sales representative for Advanced Customer Support information and pricing.

Incident Server Support Packages

Incident Server Support Packages provide incident-based web support for the following limited product sets:

- Oracle Database Server Support Package (2,300 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server);
Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, Oracle Database Standard Edition, Standard Edition One, Partitioning, Real Application Clusters
- Oracle Application Server Support Package (1,150 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server);
Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition, Internet Application Server Standard Edition, Internet Application Server Java Edition

With the purchase of Incident Server Support Packages, customers receive access to Oracle *MetaLink*, which provides 24x7 web-based technical support, including web-based Technical Assistance Requests.

Customer Support Services Policies and Definitions

The complete policy can be found in the Technical Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/support>

Extended Support

Customers with current Software Updates, License & Support can support their product for a further 3 years, past the initial 5 years from the general availability date of the product, by purchasing Extended Support. Extended Support fees are applied to the desupported Oracle programs only. Extended Support fees consist of the prior year's fee for Software Updates & Support plus the applicable renewal adjustment, plus an additional fee based on the year. Additional fees are as follows:

Year 6 after product release: 10% of current year's Software Update License & Support
Year 7 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support
Year 8 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Extended Support offers the following:

- Updates, fixes and security alerts
- Tax, legal and regulatory updates
- Upgrade scripts
- Technical support
- Major product and technology releases

Sustaining Support

Sustaining Support offered in years 9 and beyond provides technical support—i.e., access to Oracle's online and call-center support—and rights to future products for as long the customer is purchasing support. Sustaining support is charged as per renewal pricing, found in the "Support Renewals" section above.

Sustaining Support provides:

- Technical Support
- Access to MetaLink/Customer Connection
- Major product and technology releases
- Pre-existing fixes

North American Payroll Tax Updates

North American Payroll Tax Updates is available for programs in the Sustaining Support phase of Oracle's product support lifecycle. Customers who acquire North American Payroll Tax Updates will receive a tax year of tax updates for Oracle payroll applications. North American Payroll Tax Updates is available for \$50,000 per annum. This service does not attract the eBusiness Discount, and will not be pro-rated to partial years.

In order to acquire North American Payroll Tax Updates, programs must be currently supported with Software Update License & Support.

North American Payroll Tax Updates is not available in all countries or for all programs. Please contact your Support Sales Representative for service availability.

ORACLE ON DEMAND

Oracle offers complete application, database, and hardware management services, which can help lower a customer's IT maintenance costs and increase support resolution time.

Administration Services

Administration Services are system administration, application technology management and monitoring activities provided remotely by Oracle for licensed Oracle programs. Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.

Computer and Administration Services

Computer Services must be sold together with Administration Services. Computer and Administration Services are system administration, application technology management, and monitoring activities for licensed Oracle programs that are provided by Oracle from a data center hosting facility to which the customer has remote applications access. Computer and Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.



Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Global Price List Supplement
March 13, 2014

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
All Oracle E-Business Suite Applications			
No modifications		Oracle Alert, Application Object Library, Report Manager, Oracle Applications Manager, EDI Gateway, XML Gateway. Restricted-use: Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, Programmer and Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition, which includes WebLogic Server Basic, for the underlying technology as invoked by the unmodified E-Business Suite applications. Restricted-use: Internet Developer Suite for installing and configuring discoverer workbooks and end user layer content. Additionally, Internet Developer Suite for warehouse metadata to support EDW delivered with Oracle Apps (Forms and Report Builders for diagnostics purposes only).	
Modifications implemented as Java programs which include Java that produces html interface or Java business logic Modifications that require iDS or Discoverer Desktop Edition only (This includes creation/modification of reports, forms and workbooks)		Oracle Alert, Application Object Library, Report Manager, Oracle Applications Manager, EDI Gateway, XML Gateway. Restricted Use: Oracle Database Enterprise Edition and Programmer for the underlying technology as invoked by the unmodified E-Business Suite applications.	1. JDeveloper for the total number of developers who are not licensed for iDS and are building Java Programs using JDeveloper that accesses the existing application schema. JDeveloper is available for download at no charge. 2. iDS or Discoverer Desktop Edition for the total number of developers who are performing these modifications 3. iAS EE for the total number of end users or Processors for which the modifications are deployed 4. If deploying client/server workbooks, Discoverer Desktop edition for the total number of users
Modifications to the database (This includes adding/changing tables, columns, stored procedures and triggers)		Oracle Alert, Application Object Library, Report Manager, Oracle Applications Manager, EDI Gateway, XML Gateway.	1. Database Enterprise Edition for the total number of actual users or Processors 2. iAS EE for the total number of end users or Processors for which the modifications are deployed 3. Programmer and iDS for the total number of developers who are performing these modifications 4. JDeveloper for the total number of developers who are not licensed for iDS and are building Java Programs using JDeveloper that accesses the existing application schema. JDeveloper is available for download at no charge. 5. If deploying client/server workbooks, Discoverer Desktop edition for the total number of users
All Oracle E-Business Suite Applications		Restricted Use: Business Intelligence Publisher to publish and/or view: 1) Shipped BI Publisher reports. Layout changes are allowed, AND 2) Shipped or newly created BI Publisher reports that are modified to access data from the existing Oracle Applications schema that has not been customized.	Full use: Business Intelligence Publisher is required if any shipped, modified or newly created Business Intelligence Publisher report: 1) accesses data from a non-Oracle Applications data source, or 2) accesses data from a new schema within the Oracle Applications that is not shipped by Oracle, or 3) accesses data from a modified Oracle Applications schema (e.g. by adding columns to an existing table). Customers' optional use of EBS 12.2's Integrated SOA Gateway components will require additional full-use licences for both SOA Suite and the Oracle Applications Adapter (a.k.a. E-Business Suite Adapter). SOA Suite and the Oracle Applications Adapter are mandatory technical prerequisites for Integrated SOA Gateway in EBS 12.2. Customers' optional use of EBS 12.2's XML Gateway for SOAP services will require Integrated SOA Gateway.
The prerequisites in the modifications tables above must be added to the product level prerequisites listed on the following pages.			

ORACLE E-BUSINESS SUITE APPLICATIONS			
LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Governance, Risk, and Compliance (GRC)			
Advanced Controls for E-Business Suite		Oracle Application Access Controls Governor Oracle Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite Oracle Configuration Controls Governor Oracle Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite Oracle Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor Oracle Procure to Pay Transaction Controls Oracle Order to Cash Transaction Controls Oracle Connector to E-Business Suite Oracle Preventive Controls Governor	
Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager		Restricted-use: Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, WebLogic Suite, SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware, Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Universal Content Management; each of which may only be used with the Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager product. Additional details on restricted-use rights: WebLogic Suite restricted to the following components: WebLogic Server Enterprise Edition and Diagnostics Pack for Oracle Middleware. Only a single instance of Enterprise Governance, Risk and Compliance Manager can be deployed within the WebLogic Suite domain. SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware limited to Web Services Manager, BPEL Process Manager, Oracle JDeveloper, and Oracle Business Rules. Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition restricted to data movement from Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager to Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus or Business Intelligence Publisher for the purposes of Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager reporting. Universal Content Management: limited to content associated with the Enterprise Governance, Risk and Compliance Manager product.	Advanced Controls for E-Business Suite, Financial Governance Full-use: WebLogic Suite and SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware if you are doing any of the following (not a complete list): - Creating new transformations - Creating new Enterprise Service Bus routings - Creating new Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) processes or sub processes for non-GRC purposes - Creating new domain value maps or modify existing domain value maps for unsupported approval types - Creating new cross reference tables - Defining new security policy for custom web services for non-GRC purposes - Using WebLogic Suite for something other than the SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware in support of the Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager product.
Financial Governance			Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager
Fusion Governance, Risk, and Compliance Intelligence		Restricted use Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition (restricted to use with Fusion Governance, Risk, and Compliance Intelligence as the only target).	Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance Manager OR Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor OR Enterprise Governance Risk and Compliance Controls Suite OR Application Access Controls Governor; BI Suite Enterprise Edition Plus OR BI Standard Edition One OR BI Server Enterprise Edition with following options: Interactive Dashboard & Answers
Application Access Controls Governor		Active Governance Platform Active Access Governor (without Pre-built Controls Library) Restricted-use: WebLogic Suite, Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition; each of which may only be used with the Application Access Controls Governor product. Additional details on restricted-use rights: WebLogic Suite restricted to the following components: WebLogic Server and Diagnostics Pack for Oracle Middleware. Only a single instance of Application Access Controls Governor can be deployed within the WebLogic Suite domain. Restricted use Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition (restricted to use with Application Access Controls Governor as the only target).	-
Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite		Active Access Governor's Pre-Built Controls Library (Policies, Entitlements, Access points as well as the data movement maps from E-Business Suite)	Application Access Controls Governor
Configuration Controls Governor		Integra Apps Platform Integra MetaBuilder	-
Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite		Integra Apps Oracle Financials Suite Integra Apps Oracle Planning Suite Integra Apps Oracle Projects Suite Integra Apps Oracle Contracts Suite Integra Apps Oracle Manufacturing Suite Integra Apps Oracle Distribution Suite Integra Apps Oracle HR/Payroll Suite Integra Apps CRM Base Engine Integra Apps Oracle Sales Suite Integra Apps Oracle Service Suite Integra Apps Oracle Marketing Suite Integra Apps Oracle Public Sector Suite	Configuration Controls Governor
Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor		Restricted-use: WebLogic Suite, Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition; each of which may only be used with the Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor. Additional details on restricted-use rights: WebLogic Suite restricted to the following components: WebLogic Server and Diagnostics Pack for Oracle Middleware. Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor can be deployed within a single Governance, Risk, and Compliance based WebLogic Suite domain. Restricted use Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition (restricted to use with Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor as the only target).	-
Procure to Pay Transaction Controls		-	Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor, Connector to E-Business Suite.
Order to Cash Transaction Controls		-	Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor, Connector to E-Business Suite.
Connector to E-Business Suite		-	Enterprise Transaction Controls Governor
Preventive Controls Governor		Active Data Governor	-

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Marketing and Sales			
Marketing		Marketing Encyclopedia System	-
TeleSales		Restricted Use: Quoting, Order Management (restricted to Order Entry Workbench)	-
Advanced Pricing		-	If used as an option to TeleSales: TeleSales.
Field Sales		Mobile Sales, Wireless Option for Sales. Restricted Use: Oracle Database Lite Mobile Server and Lite Client.	-
Sales for Handhelds		-	-
Quoting		-	If orders passed into Order Management: Order Management (licensed by Electronic Order Lines) for all orders passed into OM
Advanced Pricing		-	If used as an option to Quoting: Quoting
Partner Management		-	-
Proposals		-	Quoting if used to include quotes in proposals
Incentive Compensation		Restricted use: Oracle Financials, limited to the following General Ledger Features: Calendar and Set of Books setup. Any additional usage of General Ledger outside of the aforementioned specified features requires a full use license of Oracle Financials.	-
Channel Revenue Management			
Accounts Receivable Deductions Settlement		-	-
Channel Rebates and Point of Sale Management		-	Accounts Receivable Deductions Settlement
Advanced Pricing		-	If used as an option to Accounts Receivable Deductions Settlement: Accounts Receivable Deductions Settlement, Channel Rebates and Point of Sale Management
Supplier Ship and Debit		-	Accounts Receivable Deductions Settlement
Price Protection		Restricted use: SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware to run pre-configured workflows in BPEL Process Manager.	Accounts Receivable Deductions Settlement
Order Management			
Order Management		Oracle Payments. Restricted-use: Purchasing for the purpose of performing receiving transactions; and restricted-use: Bill of Materials (included in Discrete Manufacturing) for the purpose of defining Pick to Order (PTO) bills.	Inventory Management for people in the inventory department
Advanced Pricing		-	If used as an option to Order Management: Order Management
Release Management		-	Order Management
Sales Contracts		Restricted use: Configurator runtime for use with Contract Expert only	Order Management for the OM users
Configurator		Configurator Developer. Restricted use: Inventory Management and Bills of Material for the purpose of setting up items and bills	-
iStore		Oracle Payments	-
Supply Chain Event Management		-	Order Management, Weblogic Suite, and Weblogic Suite Option: Oracle SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware.
Logistics			
Inventory Management		Cost Management. Restricted-use: Order Management (restricted to Shipping).	-
Mobile Supply Chain Applications		-	If used as an option to Inventory Management: Inventory Management
Warehouse Management		Mobile Supply Chain Applications	Inventory Management
Transportation Management		-	-
Transportation Operational Planning	X	-	Transportation Management
Logistics Inventory Visibility		-	Transportation Management
Forwarding and Brokerage Operations		-	Transportation Management
Freight Payment, Billing and Claims		-	Transportation Management
Transportation Sourcing	X	-	Transportation Management
Transportation Cooperative Routing	X	-	Transportation Management
Fusion Transportation Intelligence		Restricted Use: Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, limited to the ETL mapping in the schema. Schema extensions, modifications, or custom tables will trigger a full use license of Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition.	Transportation Management, Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus
Fleet Management		-	Transportation Management
Landed Cost Management		-	-
Advanced Pricing		-	If used as an option to Landed Cost Management: Landed Cost Management
Global Trade Management		-	-
Trade Compliance		-	Global Trade Management
Customs Management		-	Global Trade Management
Global Trade Intelligence		Restricted Use: Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, limited to the ETL mapping in the schema. Schema extensions, modifications, or custom tables will trigger a full use license of Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition.	Global Trade Management, Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus
Pedigree and Serialization Manager		-	Oracle WebLogic Suite and Oracle SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware
In-Memory Logistics Command Center		Restricted use: Weblogic Server Standard Edition	Transportation Management, Transportation Operational Planning, Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition, Oracle Data Integrator Minimum hardware: Exadata Database Machine X3-2

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Supply Chain Planning			
Advanced Supply Chain Planning		-	For Release 12.1.3.8 and subsequent releases prior to Release 12.2: Oracle WebLogic Server Standard Edition, if Application Development Framework (ADF) screens are to be used. For all other releases: None.
Constraint Based Optimization	X	-	Advanced Supply Chain Planning
Rapid Planning		For Release 12.1 and before: None. For Release 12.2: WebLogic Standard Edition limited to Web Services JMS Transport. Any other use will trigger a Full Use License.	For Release 12.1 and before: Oracle WebLogic Server Enterprise Edition. For Release 12.2: None.
Inventory Optimization	X	-	-
Global Order Promising		-	-
Collaborative Planning		-	-
Advanced Planning Command Center		-	Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus OR Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications; If automating supply chain planning processes: Oracle BPEL Process Manager
Service Parts Planning		-	-
Strategic Network Optimization		-	-
Production Scheduling		-	-
Repetitive Manufacturing Optimization		-	-
Demantra Demand Management		-	Oracle Database Enterprise Edition (recommended for improved performance) OR Oracle Database Standard Edition. (Customers should select based on their requirements).
Demantra Advanced Forecasting and Demand Modeling		-	Demantra Demand Management
Demantra Real-time Sales and Operations Planning		-	Demantra Demand Management
Demantra Predictive Trade Planning		-	Oracle Database Enterprise Edition (recommended for improved performance) OR Oracle Database Standard Edition. (Customers should select based on their requirements).
Demantra Deduction and Settlement Management		-	Demantra Predictive Trade Planning
Demantra Trade Promotion Optimization	X	-	Demantra Predictive Trade Planning
Demand Signal Repository		For pre 12.2 releases: Restricted Use: Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition only for the purpose of managing Slowly Changing Dimension settings. Starting with 12.2 releases: Restricted Use: Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, limited to the ETL mapping in the schema. Schema extensions, modifications, or custom tables will trigger a full use license of Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition.	Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus.
In-Memory Consumption-Driven Planning		Restricted use: Weblogic Server Standard Edition	Demantra Demand Management Technology Requirements: Database Enterprise Edition Exadata Database Machine X3-2 Exadata Storage Server Software Exalogic Elastic Cloud X3-2 is highly recommended for large implementations
In-Memory Performance-Driven Planning		Restricted use: Weblogic Server Standard Edition	Advanced Planning Command Center Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications Technology Requirements: Database Enterprise Edition Exadata Database Machine X3-2 Exadata Storage Server Software

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Procurement			
Purchasing		Supplier Scheduling; Restricted Use: Advanced Pricing (for setup and calculation of Freight and Misc. charges)	-
Sourcing		Restricted use: Scripting, restricted to the deployment of iSurvey Campaigns that use Always-Suspend Mode ('Always Suspend' selected in the 'Allow Suspend/Resume' field).	Purchasing
Sourcing Optimization	X	-	Purchasing and Sourcing
iSupplier Portal		Restricted use: Scripting, restricted to the deployment of iSurvey Campaigns that use Always-Suspend Mode ('Always Suspend' selected in the 'Allow Suspend/Resume' field).	Purchasing
Procurement Contracts		Restricted use: Configurator runtime for use with Contract Expert only	Purchasing
Services Procurement		Restricted Use: Time and Labor and Human Resources	Purchasing
Advanced Pricing		-	If used as an option to Purchasing: Purchasing.
iProcurement		Restricted use:-Application InterConnect Toolkit, Message Broker.	-
Business Approvals Connector for Managers		Restricted Use: SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware or SOA Suite for Non Oracle Middleware to be used to deploy and host the BPEL flows that are a part of Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers, modify existing xpath expressions within delivered BPEL flows to support configuration of the transformation map, import and host Enterprise Service Bus Domain Value Maps delivered with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers, configure these maps to match changes in the source system configuration, and configure security for the web services that are delivered with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers. Restricted use: WebLogic Suite for use with SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware. Restricted-use: Oracle Applications Adapter for use with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers.	iProcurement Requirements for Full Use licenses includes the following examples (not a complete list): - Creating new transformations - Creating new Enterprise Service Bus routings - Creating new Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) processes or sub processes - Creating new domain value maps or modify existing domain value maps for unsupported approval types - Creating new cross reference tables - Defining new security policy for custom web services - Using the WebLogic Server for something other than the SOA Suite in support of the named application
Supplier Lifecycle Management		Restricted-use: Financials for Supplier profile setup and management functionalities in Accounts Payable, Payments, and E-Business Tax only. Restricted-use: iSupplier Portal for Self-Service Supplier Portal for Profile Management, Registration, User Management and Business Events for User Defined Attribute functionalities only. Restricted-use: Sourcing for Request For Information (RFI) functionalities only. Restricted-use: Procurement Contracts for Contract Clause and Deliverable functionalities for RFI document type only. Restricted-use: Purchasing for Supplier profile setup and management functionalities only.	-
Manufacturing			
Discrete Manufacturing		Bills of Material, Capacity, Cost Management, Engineering, Inventory Management, Master Scheduling/MRP, Quality, Work in Progress, Project Manufacturing	Project Billing and Project Costing for users of Project Manufacturing only
Manufacturing Execution System for Discrete Manufacturing		-	Discrete Manufacturing
Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing		-	Process Manufacturing
Mobile Supply Chain Applications		-	If used as an option to Discrete Manufacturing: Discrete Manufacturing; If used as an option to Process Manufacturing: Process Manufacturing
Flow Manufacturing		-	Discrete Manufacturing
Flow Sequencing		-	Flow Manufacturing, Discrete Manufacturing
Outsourced Manufacturing for Discrete Industries		-	Discrete Manufacturing, Inventory Management (included in Discrete Manufacturing license), Purchasing, Order Management, and Financials and Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications. (Optional and in addition to above): Advanced Supply Chain Planning
Process Manufacturing		Process Product Development (Recipes), Inventory Management, Process Costing, Master Scheduling, Process Execution, and Process Quality AND - Existing Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM) MRP users that upgrade to R12/R12.1, will get ASCP multi-org unconstrained planning (this is part of OPM license, not an ASCP license); this supports a single (VCP+ERP) instance only; for distributed deployment they need an ASCP license, for constrained planning, they need both ASCP + CBO (Constraint Based Optimization) licenses - New OPM licensees, will get ASCP single-org unconstrained planning (this is part of OPM license, not an ASCP license); this supports a single (VCP+ERP) instance only; for distributed deployment (separate VCP instance) or multi-org deployment they need an ASCP license; for constrained planning, they need both ASCP+CBO licenses. - Note: Value Chain Planning (VCP) can also be referred to by a former name, Advanced Planning Solutions (APS).	-
Manufacturing Operations Center		-	Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition; and Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus OR Oracle Business Intelligence Standard Edition One
In-Memory Cost Management for Discrete Industries		-	Business Intelligence Foundation Suite, Database Enterprise Edition, WebLogic Enterprise Edition, TimesTen on Exalytics. For edge deployments: GoldenGate is required for data migration between Production and Edge servers. Minimum hardware: Exadata 1/4th Rack, Exalytics 1 box OR Supercluster, Exalytics 1 box.
In-Memory Cost Management for Process Industries		-	Business Intelligence Foundation Suite, Database Enterprise Edition, WebLogic Enterprise Edition, TimesTen on Exalytics. Minimum hardware: Exadata 1/4th Rack, Exalytics 1 box, OR Supercluster, Exalytics 1 box.
Asset Lifecycle Management			
Enterprise Asset Management		Restricted use: Inventory Management	-
Self-Service Work Requests		-	Enterprise Asset Management
Asset Tracking		Asset Tracking - NATS	-
Property Manager		<i>Note: Property Manager was included in a Financials license until November 15, 2005 (see E-Business Update #12, November 2005).</i>	-
Service			
TeleService		-	-
Service Contracts		-	-
Advanced Pricing		-	If used as an option to Service Contracts: Service Contracts
Field Service		-	-
Spares Management		Restricted use: Inventory Management	Field Service
Advanced Scheduler		-	Field Service. May require NAVTECH spatial data that must be licensed from Navigation Technologies Inc. The data is currently available for the US, Canada, and Western Europe. Therefore, Advanced Scheduler may be sold only in these regions. Contact NAVTECH: In North America, at Oracle_navtech@navtech.com or +1.408.617.5121. In Europe, at Oracle_navtech@navtech.nl or 31 (0) 4-99-33-14-36
Mobile Field Service		Wireless Option for Service. Restricted Use: (Oracle Database Lite Mobile Server and Lite Client) for Mobile Field Service users, Wireless Option for iAS EE for Wireless Option for Service users	Field Service
Depot Repair		-	-
iSupport		-	-

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Projects			
Project Costing		Activity Management Gateway, Labor Distribution	-
Project Billing		-	Project Costing
Project Resource Management		Activity Management Gateway	-
Project Collaboration		-	Project Management for the project managers and project leads. WebCenter Universal Content Management if documents are stored in Oracle's document management solution and shared via Project Collaboration
Project Management		Project Collaboration for licensed Project Management users only, all other users need to be licensed. Restricted use of Project Costing and Project Billing, restricted to visibility and financial control of information processed in these products. Project Connect for Microsoft Project. Activity Management Gateway <i>Note: Project Management was included in a Project Costing license until November 22, 2005 (see E-Business Update #12, November 2005).</i>	WebCenter Universal Content Management if documents are stored in Oracle's document management solution and shared via Project Management
Project Portfolio Analysis		-	Project Management
Project Contracts		-	-
Product Lifecycle Management			
Agile Product Lifecycle Management			
Agile Product Collaboration		Product Collaboration Multi-Organization, PLM Dashboard, Agile Integration Framework, Agile Distributed File Management, Agile Content Services, Agile UI Framework	-
Agile Product Governance and Compliance		-	Agile Product Collaboration
Agile Product Cost Management		-	Agile Product Collaboration
Agile Product Quality Management		-	Agile Product Collaboration
Agile Product Portfolio Management		-	Agile Product Collaboration
AutoVue 2D Professional for Agile		-	-
AutoVue Electro-Mechanical Professional for Agile	X	-	-
AutoVue Food and Drug Administration Validation Pack	X	-	-
Agile Engineering Data Management		Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul, Distributed Objects, Workflow Engine, Interchange Tools, Logview Configuration Tool, DataView Configuration Tool, Enterprise Integration Platform, Web Development Toolkit	-
Agile Product Workbench		Workbench Development Edition	Agile Engineering Data Management
Agile Distributed File Management		Distributed File Management	Agile Engineering Data Management
Product Lifecycle Analytics		-	Agile Product Collaboration and/or Agile Product Data Management for Process; (Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications and Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition) OR (Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus and Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition).
Agile Customer Needs Management		-	Agile Product Collaboration or Oracle Universal Content Management Standard Edition or Oracle Universal Content Management.
Agile Material and Equipment Management for Pharmaceuticals		-	Agile Product Collaboration
Agile Recipe Management for Pharmaceuticals		-	Agile Material and Equipment Management for Pharmaceuticals
Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Products			
Agile Engineering Collaboration	X	-	Agile Product Collaboration
Agile MCAD Connector	X	-	Agile Engineering Collaboration
Agile ECAD Connector	X	-	Agile Engineering Collaboration
Agile CAD Library Connector	X	-	Agile Engineering Collaboration
Agile ERP Adapter	X	-	Agile Product Collaboration or Agile Engineering Data Management
Agile Product Lifecycle Management for Process			
Agile Product Data Management for Process		Global Specification Management, Supply Chain Relationship Management, Reporting, Content Synchronization and Syndication	-
Agile Formulation and Compliance for Process		Design Workbench, Computer Aided Compliance Screening, Nutrition Surveillance Management, Product Quality Scorecard	Agile Product Data Management for Process
Agile Product Supplier Collaboration for Process		Electronic Questionnaire, Supplier Portal	Agile Product Data Management for Process
Agile Product Quality Management for Process		-	Agile Product Data Management for Process
Agile New Product Development and Introduction for Process		New Product Development	-
Enterprise Visualization			
AutoVue Office		AutoVue Office - Desktop, AutoVue Office - Web, WebAutoVue Integration SDK (Web Version only)	-
AutoVue 2D Professional		AutoVue 2D Professional - Desktop, AutoVue 2D Professional - Web, WebAutoVue Integration SDK (Web Version only)	-
AutoVue 3D Professional Advanced	X	AutoVue 3D Professional Advanced - Desktop, AutoVue 3D Professional Advanced - Web, WebAutoVue Integration SDK (Web Version only)	-
AutoVue EDA Professional		AutoVue EDA Professional - Desktop, AutoVue EDA Professional - Web, WebAutoVue Integration SDK (Web Version only)	-
AutoVue Electro-Mechanical Professional	X	AutoVue Electro-Mechanical - Desktop, AutoVue Electro-Mechanical - Web, WebAutoVue Integration SDK (Web Version only)	-
AutoVue VueLink Integration		For customers licensing Oracle AutoVue VueLink Integration - Oracle Universal Content Management: Limited use of the Content Integration Suite (CIS) functionality of Oracle Universal Content Management Enterprise Edition, limited to use with Oracle AutoVue VueLink Integration - Oracle Universal Content Management.	AutoVue Office or AutoVue 2D Professional or AutoVue 3D Professional Advanced or AutoVue EDA Professional or AutoVue Electro-Mechanical Professional or AutoVue Office Document Print Service or AutoVue 2D Document Print Service or AutoVue 3D Document Print Service.
AutoVue Mobile		-	AutoVue Office or AutoVue 2D Professional or AutoVue 3D Professional Advanced or AutoVue EDA Professional or AutoVue Electro-Mechanical Professional.
AutoVue Office Document Print Service		-	-
AutoVue 2D Document Print Service		-	-
AutoVue 3D Document Print Service	X	-	-

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Financial			
Financials		Assets, Cash Management, General Ledger, Payables, Receivables/Revenue Accounting, Global Consolidation System, iAssets, Public Sector Budgeting, Public Sector General Ledger, Public Sector Receivables, Public Sector Payables, U.S. Federal General Ledger, U.S. Federal Receivables, U.S. Federal Payables, Public Sector General Ledger (International), Public Sector Receivables (International), Public Sector Payables (International), Public Sector Assets (International). Labor Distribution. Oracle Payments	-
Environmental Accounting and Reporting		Restricted-use of Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for the purpose of extracting data from Environmental Accounting and Reporting application schemas in E-Business Suite and integrating the data into the Oracle data model used by Environmental Accounting and Reporting in an Oracle data warehouse. Any customizations to the application or underlying schemes would require a full use license of Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition.	Financials, Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus
Advanced Collections		Oracle Payments	-
Internet Expenses		Restricted Use: Financials	-
iReceivables		Oracle Payments	-
Treasury		-	-
Financials Accounting Hub		-	-
Business Approvals Connector for Managers		<p>Restricted Use: SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware or SOA Suite for Non Oracle Middleware to be used to deploy and host the BPEL flows that are a part of Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers, modify existing xpath expressions within delivered BPEL flows to support configuration of the transformation map, import and host Enterprise Service Bus Domain Value Maps delivered with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers, configure these maps to match changes in the source system configuration, and configure security for the web services that are delivered with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers.</p> <p>Restricted use: WebLogic Suite for use with SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware.</p> <p>Restricted-use: Oracle Applications Adapter for use with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers.</p>	<p>Internet Expenses</p> <p>Requirements for Full Use licenses includes the following examples (not a complete list):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Creating new transformations - Creating new Enterprise Service Bus routings - Creating new Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) processes or sub processes - Creating new domain value maps or modify existing domain value maps for unsupported approval types - Creating new cross reference tables - Defining new security policy for custom web services - Using the WebLogic Server for something other than the SOA Suite in support of the named application
Human Resources			
Human Resources		Labor Distribution	-
Self-Service Human Resources		Workforce Management Self-Service; Benefits Self-Service; Payroll Self-Service	Human Resources
Advanced Benefits		Restricted Use: Human Resources; Total Compensation Statement.	-
Compensation Workbench		Total Compensation Statement <i>Note: Compensation Workbench was included in a Self-Service Human Resources license until June 18, 2007 (see E-Business Update #3, June 2007).</i>	Human Resources
iRecruitment		Restricted Use: HR and HR Intelligence. Restricted-use: TCA Supplier setup forms.	-
Payroll		Labor Distribution. Restricted Use: Human Resources, Cash Management. Restricted-use: Self-Service Human Resources for Online Payslip.	All sales of US and Canadian Payroll include delivery of the required Vertex Tax Calculation Module. Customer must enter a license agreement with Vertex for the tax maintenance subscription (http://www.vertexinc.com/Partners/Software/oracle_salesinfo.asp)
Performance Management		<i>Note: Performance Management was included in a Self-Service Human Resources license until June 18, 2007 (see E-Business Update #3, June 2007).</i>	Human Resources
Time and Labor		Restricted Use: Human Resources	-
Workforce Scheduling	X	-	-
Succession Planning		-	-
Business Approvals Connector for Managers		<p>Restricted Use: SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware or SOA Suite for Non Oracle Middleware to be used to deploy and host the BPEL flows that are a part of Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers, modify existing xpath expressions within delivered BPEL flows to support configuration of the transformation map, import and host Enterprise Service Bus Domain Value Maps delivered with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers, configure these maps to match changes in the source system configuration, and configure security for the web services that are delivered with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers.</p> <p>Restricted use: WebLogic Suite for use with SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware.</p> <p>Restricted-use: Oracle Applications Adapter for use with Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Managers.</p>	<p>iRecruitment, Human Resources</p> <p>Requirements for Full Use licenses includes the following examples (not a complete list):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Creating new transformations - Creating new Enterprise Service Bus routings - Creating new Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) processes or sub processes - Creating new domain value maps or modify existing domain value maps for unsupported approval types - Creating new cross reference tables - Defining new security policy for custom web services - Using the WebLogic Server for something other than the SOA Suite in support of the named application
Learning Management			
Learning Management		Oracle Payments, Online Learning. Restricted-use: TCA Customer and Supplier setup forms	-
iLearning		-	-

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
E-Business Suite Extensions for Oracle Endeca			
E-Business Suite Applications Extensions for Oracle Endeca			
Channel Revenue Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Accounts Receivable Deductions Settlement
Cost Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications
Depot Repair Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Depot Repair.
Discrete Manufacturing Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Discrete Manufacturing
Enterprise Asset Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Enterprise Asset Management
Field Service Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Field Service
Installed Base Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications
Inventory Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Inventory Management
Order Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Order Management
Payables Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Financials.
Process Manufacturing Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Process Manufacturing
Project Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Project Management
Receivables Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Financials.
Warehouse Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Warehouse Management
E-Business Suite Self-Service Applications Extensions for Oracle Endeca			
iProcurement Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and iProcurement
iRecruitment Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and iRecruitment
Learning Management Extensions for Oracle Endeca		-	All users must have license entitlement to Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications and Learning Management
Master Data Management			
Master Data Management - Customer Hub for B2B			
Customer Hub B2B		Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub products	-
Activity Hub B2B		Siebel Universal Activity Master B2B	Customer Hub B2B or Customer Hub Add-On B2B for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Field Service Hub B2B		Siebel Universal Field Service Master B2B	Customer Hub B2B or Customer Hub Add-On B2B for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Marketing Hub B2B		Siebel Universal Marketing Master B2B	Customer Hub B2B or Customer Hub Add-On B2B for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Sales Hub B2B		Siebel Universal Sales Master B2B	Customer Hub B2B or Customer Hub Add-On B2B for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Service Hub B2B		Siebel Universal Service Master B2B	Customer Hub B2B or Customer Hub Add-On B2B for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Customer Hub Add-On B2B for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite		Rights to implement the respective Customer Hub products (Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B/B2C or Oracle Customer Data Hub products) on top of an existing Siebel CRM or Oracle EBS instance within one single instance. It does not provide the right to implement a customer hub as a separate standalone instance.	-
Master Data Management - Customer Hub for B2C			
Customer Hub B2C		Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub products	-
Activity Hub B2C		Siebel Universal Activity Master B2C	Customer Hub B2C or Customer Hub Add-On B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Field Service Hub B2C		Siebel Universal Field Service Master B2C	Customer Hub B2C or Customer Hub Add-On B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Marketing Hub B2C		Siebel Universal Marketing Master B2C	Customer Hub B2C or Customer Hub Add-On B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Privacy Management Policy Hub B2C		-	Customer Hub B2C or Customer Hub Add-On B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Sales Hub B2C		Siebel Universal Sales Master B2C	Customer Hub B2C or Customer Hub Add-On B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Service Hub B2C		Siebel Universal Service Master B2C	Customer Hub B2C or Customer Hub Add-On B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite
Customer Hub Add-On B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite		Rights to implement the respective Customer Hub products (Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B/B2C or Oracle Customer Data Hub products) on top of an existing Siebel CRM or Oracle EBS instance within one single instance. It does not provide the right to implement a customer hub as a separate standalone instance.	-

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Master Data Management (continued)			
Master Data Management - Site Hub			
Site Hub		-	-
Site Hub Add-On for Oracle E-Business Suite		Rights to implement the Site Hub Add-On for Oracle E-Business Suite application on top of an existing Oracle E-Business Suite instance within one single instance. It does not provide the right to implement the Site Hub Add-On for Oracle E-Business Suite application as a separate standalone instance.	-
Master Data Management - Supplier Hub			
Supplier Hub		Restricted Use: Oracle Customer Data Hub (CDH) restricted to the Oracle Customer Data Librarian level of use for Oracle Trading Community Architecture (TCA) Party level functionalities, Import Batch Management, Source System Management, Data Quality Management (DQM) and Adapters setup functionalities only. Restricted-use: Financials for Supplier profile setup and management functionalities in Accounts Payable, Payments, and E-Business Tax only. Restricted-use: iSupplier Portal for Business Events for User Defined Attribute functionalities only. Restricted-use: Purchasing for Supplier profile setup and management functionalities only.	-
Supplier Hub Add-On for Oracle E-Business Suite		Rights to implement the Supplier Hub Add-On for Oracle E-Business Suite product on top of an existing Oracle E-Business Suite instance within one single instance. It does not provide the right to implement the Supplier Hub Add-On for Oracle E-Business Suite product as a separate standalone instance. Restricted Use: Oracle Customer Data Hub (CDH) restricted to the Oracle Customer Data Librarian level of use for Oracle Trading Community Architecture (TCA) Party level functionalities, Import Batch Management, Source System Management, Data Quality Management (DQM) and Adapters setup functionalities only. Restricted-use: Financials for Supplier profile setup and management functionalities in Accounts Payable, Payments, and E-Business Tax only. Restricted-use: iSupplier Portal for Business Events for User Defined Attribute functionalities only. Restricted-use: Purchasing for Supplier profile setup and management functionalities only.	-
Master Data Management - Vertical Customer Hub			
Automotive Captive Finance Customer Hub		Siebel Universal Master for Automotive Captive Finance	-
Case Hub		Siebel Universal Case Master	-
Higher Education Constituent Hub		Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C	-
Life Sciences Customer Hub		Siebel Universal Activity Master for Life Sciences Siebel Universal Service Master for Life Sciences Siebel Universal Marketing Master for Life Sciences Siebel Universal Field Service Master for Life Sciences	-
Master Data Management - Product Information Management			
Product Hub		Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub	Oracle Data Integrator, Enterprise Edition.
Product Hub Add-on		Rights to implement the Product Hub product on top of an existing Siebel CRM or Oracle EBS instance within one single instance. It does not provide the right to implement a product hub as a separate standalone instance.	Oracle Data Integrator, Enterprise Edition.
Master Data Management - Vertical Product Hub			
Product Hub for Retail		Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub	Oracle Data Integrator, Enterprise Edition.
Product Hub for Retail Add-on		Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub	Oracle Data Integrator, Enterprise Edition.
Product Hub for Communications		Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub.	Oracle Data Integrator, Enterprise Edition.
Product Hub for Communications Add-on		Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. Rights to implement Product Hub for Communications (Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub) on top of an existing Oracle EBS instance within one single instance. It does not provide the right to implement a Product Hub for Communications as a separate standalone instance.	Oracle Data Integrator, Enterprise Edition.
Master Data Management - Administrative & Development			
Customer Hub Data Steward		Siebel Customer Data Steward and Oracle Customer Data Librarian	Any Oracle Customer Hub.
Higher Education Constituent Hub Data Steward		-	Higher Education Constituent Hub
Product Hub Data Steward		Oracle Product Information Management Data Librarian	Any Oracle Product Hub.
Site Hub Data Steward		-	Any Oracle Site Hub.
Supplier Hub Data Steward		Restricted Use: Oracle Customer Data Hub (CDH) restricted to the Oracle Customer Data Librarian level of use for Oracle Trading Community Architecture (TCA) Party level functionalities, Import Batch Management, Source System Management, Data Quality Management (DQM) and Adapters setup functionalities only. Restricted-use: Financials for Supplier profile setup and management functionalities in Accounts Payable, Payments, and E-Business Tax only. Restricted-use: Purchasing for Supplier profile setup and management functionalities only.	Any Oracle Supplier Hub.
Master Data Management - Data Quality			
Enterprise Data Quality Standardization and Match		-	Enterprise Data Quality Profile and Audit
Enterprise Data Quality Product Data Extension		-	Enterprise Data Quality Standardization and Match
Enterprise Data Quality Address Verification Server		-	Enterprise Data Quality Standardization and Match
Enterprise Data Quality Profile and Audit		-	-
Watchlist Screening		Restricted use: Enterprise Data Quality Standardization and Match, Enterprise Data Quality Profile and Audit.	-
Data Quality Matching Server	X	Siebel Data Quality Matching Server.	Siebel CRM Base and/or Customer Hub B2B; Customer Hub B2B Add-on; Customer Hub B2C; or Customer Hub B2C Add-on (note: Data Quality Matching Server is available for both Siebel Universal Customer Master and Oracle Customer Data Hub)
Data Quality Address Validation Server	X	-	Data Quality Matching Server
Data Quality Profiling Server	X	-	Siebel CRM Base and/or Customer Hub B2B; Customer Hub B2B Add-on; Customer Hub B2C; Customer Hub B2C Add-on; and/or Site Hub (note: Data Quality Profiling Server is available for both Siebel Universal Customer Master and Oracle Customer Data Hub)
Data Quality Parsing and Standardization Server	X	-	Siebel CRM Base and/or Customer Hub B2B; Customer Hub B2B Add-on; Customer Hub B2C; Customer Hub B2C Add-on; and/or Site Hub (note: Data Quality Parsing and Standardization Server is available for both Siebel Universal Customer Master and Oracle Customer Data Hub)
Application Testing			
Functional Testing Suite for Oracle Applications		Applications Functional Testing Accelerators Oracle Functional Testing	-
Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications		Applications Load Testing Accelerators Oracle Load Testing Load Testing Controller	-

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Application Integration Architecture			
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack		See Oracle Service Registry restricted-use information below.	WebLogic Suite, SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware, and either Oracle Database Enterprise Edition* or Oracle Database Standard Edition (*Customers should select between the two editions of the Oracle Database based on their business requirements. Customers should consider Oracle Database Enterprise Edition if they wish to leverage advanced features and capabilities of Oracle Database Enterprise Edition).
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Communications		See Oracle Service Registry restricted-use information below.	Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Insurance		See Oracle Service Registry restricted-use information below.	Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Utilities		See Oracle Service Registry restricted-use information below.	Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack
LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER and PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)	
Application Integration Architecture			
		<p>All Application Integration Architecture (AIA) pre-built integrations include restricted-use licenses of supporting Oracle Technology products/components that can be used to configure, modify and extend the integration packs to meet customer's business requirements within the context of the delivered business process and Application(s).</p> <p>However, full-use licenses of the necessary Oracle Technology products would be required if a customer wishes to do either of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Add another application system (a "new spoke") to the AIA pre-built integration (i.e., a new application beyond the original applications the AIA program provided integration for); or 2) Use additional Enterprise Business Objects (EBO) from the Foundation Pack Library. <p>1) In cases where an additional application system is added to the Application Integration Architecture pre-built integration, but no additional Enterprise Business Object is used from the Foundation Pack Library, full-use licenses of the following Oracle Technology products are required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. WebLogic Suite (for use of Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition) ii. SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware iii. Data Integrator Enterprise Edition (when used in the pre-built integration) iv. Oracle Database Enterprise Edition <p>Example: A customer buys the "Order-to-Cash" Process Integration Pack between Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite and now wants to add another system such as the customer's own "web order portal" to support the same business process. This would be considered another application system and would require full-use licenses of the Oracle Technology products noted directly above. Another application system could also be another application instance, custom built, legacy or a third-party application system.</p> <p>2) In cases where an additional Enterprise Business Object from the Foundation Pack Library is used, full-use licenses of the following Oracle Technology products and AIA product are required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. WebLogic Suite (for use of Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition) ii. SOA Suite for Oracle Middleware iii. Data Integrator Enterprise Edition (when used in the pre-built integration) iv. Oracle Database Enterprise Edition v. Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack <p>Example: A customer buys the "Order-to-Cash" Process Integration Pack between Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite and now wants to extend the integration to include a new business object, such as "Asset" or integration flow, such as "Payment Terms." This would require full-use licenses of the Oracle Technology products noted directly above.</p>	
		<p>Oracle Service Registry is an optional component for Application Integration Architecture Foundation Packs and/or Process Integration Packs. You can install and use AIA products without Oracle Service Registry. However, if a customer wants to use Oracle Service Registry to manage only AIA objects and services at runtime, a restricted-use license of Oracle Service Registry is included.</p> <p>The restricted-use license of Oracle Service Registry allows customers to view/edit objects and services included with AIA products. If a customer wants to use Oracle Service Registry to manage other content than standard out-of-the-box AIA content, the purchase of a full-use license of Oracle Service Registry is required.</p> <p>Restricted-use license of Oracle Service Registry for AIA is limited to the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Viewing and consuming Oracle AIA content (Oracle intellectual property) available with their licensed AIA Foundation Pack and/or Process Integration Packs. The pre-built AIA content includes: Services/Binding Templates (WSDL), Schemas (XSD) and Transforms (XSLT/XQUERY); 2. Making limited modifications and extensions to the AIA content only in accordance with the AIA extension mechanism, and not for other purposes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> I. Adding custom attributes to the AIA schemas II. Adding corresponding transforms for the custom attributes III. Modifying out-of-the-box AIA services taxonomy/categorization IV. Modifying out-of-the-box AIA endpoint binding templates V. Adding new taxonomies or models to categorize (1) the out-of-the-box and (2) the extended Oracle AIA content <p>Any of the following conditions would trigger the full-use license of Oracle Service Registry with AIA:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> I. Adding custom business services II. Adding new operation to an existing service III. Registering your own in-house services IV. Adding new taxonomies or models to categorize customer specific content (from 1, 2, 3 above) V. Modifying attributes and other metadata in Oracle Service Registry other than through the AIA extension mechanism 	
		<p>Note: Oracle Service Registry is an optional component for Application Integration Architecture Foundation Packs and/or Process Integration Packs. You can install and use AIA products without Oracle Service Registry. However, if a customer wants to use Oracle Service Registry to manage only AIA objects and services at runtime, a restricted-use license of Oracle Service Registry is included.</p>	
LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Design to Release		See restricted-use and full-use information above.	See restricted-use and full-use information above. This product requires Agile Product Collaboration and Oracle E-Business Suite Discrete Manufacturing. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Agile Product Lifecycle Management Integration Pack for SAP: Design to Release		See restricted-use and full-use information above.	See restricted-use and full-use information above. Oracle Applications Adapter (Oracle Adapter for SAP). This product requires Agile Product Collaboration and SAP R/3. The Oracle application is listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Communications Billing and Revenue Management Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite: Revenue Accounting		See restricted-use and full-use information above.	See restricted-use and full-use information above. This product requires Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management Server and Oracle E-Business Suite Financials. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List and the Oracle Communications, Media and Entertainment Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Application Integration Architecture (continued)			
Customer Master Data Management Integration Base Pack		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle Customer Hub B2B or Oracle Customer Hub B2B Add-on or Oracle Customer Hub B2C or Oracle Customer Hub B2C Add-on and Siebel CRM Base, Oracle E-Business Suite, and/or SAP application(s). Note: Customer Master Data Management Integration Base Pack along with its respective Customer Master Data Management Integration Option integrates Siebel Universal Customer Master (UCM) as a "central" application or "hub" to Siebel CRM SIA, Oracle E-Business Suite, and/or SAP application(s); Siebel CRM Base, Oracle E-Business Suite, and/or SAP application(s) are the participating applications or "spokes." In this solution, customers can only use Siebel UCM as the hub and cannot use Oracle E-Business Suite Customer Data Hub (CDH) as the central application or hub.
Customer Master Data Management Integration Option		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. Customer Master Data Management Integration Base Pack
Demantra Integration Pack for Siebel CRM Consumer Goods		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Demantra Predictive Planning and Siebel Trade Promotions. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List and the Oracle Communications, Media and Entertainment Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Demantra Sales and Operations Planning Integration to Hyperion Planning		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Demantra Real-time Sales and Operations Planning and Hyperion Planning Plus. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List and the Oracle Business Intelligence Applications Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Design to Release Integration Pack for Agile Product Lifecycle Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Agile Product Lifecycle Management products, JD Edwards Manufacturing Management and JD Edwards Inventory Management. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List and the JD Edwards Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Driver Management Integration Pack for Oracle Transportation Management and Oracle E-Business Suite		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle Transportation Management; Oracle E-Business Suite Incentive Compensation; and Oracle E-Business Suite Human Resources. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Enterprise Taxation Management Integration to Oracle E-Business Suite Financials General Ledger and Accounts Payable		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle Enterprise Taxation Management and Oracle E-Business Suite Financials. These applications are listed on the Oracle Enterprise Taxation Management Global Price List and the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Financial Management Integration Pack for Oracle Transportation Management and Oracle E-Business Suite		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle Transportation Management; and Oracle E-Business Suite Financials. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Financial Operations Control Integration Pack for Oracle Retail Merchandise Operations Management and E-Business Suite Financials		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle Retail Merchandising System, Oracle Retail Invoice Matching, Oracle Retail Sales Audit, Oracle Retail Integration Bus, and Oracle E-Business Suite Financials. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List and the Oracle Retail Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Lead to Order Integration Pack for Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle E-Business Suite application(s) and a subscription to Oracle CRM On Demand. These applications are listed on the Oracle CRM On Demand Global Price List and the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Order Management Integration Pack for Oracle Transportation Management, Oracle E-Business Suite and Siebel CRM		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle Transportation Management; Siebel Quote and Order Capture; and Oracle E-Business Suite Financials. These applications are listed on the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List and the Siebel Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Product Master Data Management Integration Base Pack		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle Product Hub or Oracle Product Hub Add-on and Siebel CRM Base, Oracle E-Business Suite and/or Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management application(s). Note: Product Master Data Management Integration Base Pack along with its respective Product Master Data Management Integration Option integrates Oracle E-Business Suite Product Information Management Data Hub as the "central" application or "hub" to Siebel CRM SIA, Oracle E-Business Suite and/or Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management application(s); Siebel CRM Base, Oracle E-Business Suite and/or Oracle Communications Billing and Revenue Management application(s) are the participating applications or "spokes." In this solution, customers can only use Oracle E-Business Suite Product Information Management Data Hub as the central application or hub. Customers cannot use Siebel Universal Product Master as the hub.

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Application Integration Architecture (continued)			
Product Master Data Management Integration Option		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. Product Master Data Management Integration Base Pack
Siebel Call Center Integration Pack for Oracle Adverse Event Reporting System		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Siebel CRM Base, Siebel Life Sciences CRM Base Option, Siebel Adverse Events and Complaints, and Oracle Adverse Event Reporting System. These applications are listed on the Siebel CRM Global Price List and Oracle Health Sciences Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Siebel CRM Integration to Oracle Incentive Compensation		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Siebel CRM Base and Oracle E-Business Suite Incentive Compensation. These applications are listed on the Siebel CRM Global Price List and the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Siebel CRM Integration Pack for Oracle Order Management		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Siebel CRM Base and Oracle E-Business Suite Order Management. These applications are listed on the Siebel Global Price List and the E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.
Utilities Customer Care and Billing Integration to Oracle E-Business Suite Financials for General Ledger and Accounts Payable		See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10.	See restricted-use and full-use information on page 10. This product requires Oracle Utilities Customer Care and Billing, and Oracle E-Business Suite Financials. These applications are listed on the Oracle Utilities Global Price List and the Oracle E-Business Suite Global Price List located on eSource at http://esource.oraclecorp.com > Price Lists & Supplements.

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Interaction Center Technology			
Advanced Inbound Telephony		Interaction Blending	TeleService, TeleSales, or Advanced Collections
Advanced Outbound Telephony		Interaction Blending	Marketing, and either TeleSales, or Advanced Collections. If telephony integration is required: Advanced Inbound Telephony
Scripting		Interaction Center Intelligence	If list management for Scripting Survey is required: Marketing
Email Center		Email Server	-
Other			
Applications Read-Only User		-	-
Exchange Marketplace		-	-
User Productivity Kit			
User Productivity Kit Standard		UPK Developer User	When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Developer and either Application Users for UPK Standard or Employees for UPK Standard.
User Productivity Kit Standard		Application User	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Standard		Employee	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Professional		UPK Developer User	When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Professional Developer and either Application Users for UPK Professional or Employees for UPK Professional.
User Productivity Kit Professional		Application User	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Professional		Employee	See PREREQUISITES section above.
All User Productivity Content Material Modules			
		-	When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Developer and either Application Users for UPK Standard or Employees for UPK Standard; When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Professional Developer and either Application Users for UPK Professional or Employees for UPK Professional; When licensing any UPK Content Modules, you must license a minimum of: one (1) UPK Developer and either Application Users for UPK Standard or Employees for UPK Standard; OR, one (1) UPK Professional Developer and either Application Users for UPK Professional or Employees for UPK Professional.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Marketing and Sales			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Incentive Compensation		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Channel Revenue Management			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Price Protection		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Order Management			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Order Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Shipping Execution		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Logistics			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Inventory		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Warehouse Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Supply Chain Planning			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Advanced Supply Chain Planning		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Rapid Planning		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Inventory Optimization		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Global Order Promising		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Collaborative Planning		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Service Parts Planning		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Demantra UPK for Demantra Demand Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Demantra UPK Fundamentals for Demantra Demand Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Demantra UPK for Demantra Real-Time Sales and Operations Planning		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Demantra UPK for Demantra Predictive Trade Planning		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Demantra UPK for Demantra Deduction and Settlement Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Procurement			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Purchasing		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Sourcing		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK iSupplier Portal		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK iProcurement		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Manufacturing			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Work in Process		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Discrete Manufacturing Bills of Material		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Discrete Manufacturing, Engineering		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Discrete Manufacturing Quality		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Manufacturing Execution System for Discrete Manufacturing		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Flow Manufacturing, Electronic Kanban		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Process Manufacturing: Product Development		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Process Manufacturing: Process Costing		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Process Manufacturing: Process Execution		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Process Manufacturing, Process Quality		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Process Manufacturing: System Administration		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Manufacturing Execution System for Process Execution		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Process Manufacturing Regulatory Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Manufacturing Operations Center		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Asset Lifecycle Management			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Enterprise Asset Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Service			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Service Contracts		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Depot Repair		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Projects			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Project Costing		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Project Resource Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Project Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Project Foundation		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.

LICENSED PROGRAM	3rd Party	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE AND SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
All User Productivity Content Material Modules			
		-	When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Developer and either Application Users for UPK Standard or Employees for UPK Standard; When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Professional Developer and either Application Users for UPK Professional or Employees for UPK Professional; When licensing any UPK Content Modules, you must license a minimum of: one (1) UPK Developer and either Application Users for UPK Standard or Employees for UPK Standard; OR, one (1) UPK Professional Developer and either Application Users for UPK Professional or Employees for UPK Professional.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Product Lifecycle Management			
Agile UPK for Agile Administrator		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK for Product Collaboration		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK for Product Governance and Compliance		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK for Product Cost Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK for Product Quality Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK for Product Portfolio Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK Fundamentals for Product Lifecycle Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK for Customer Needs Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK for Agile Material and Equipment Management for Pharmaceuticals		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Agile UPK for Agile Recipe Management for Pharmaceuticals		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Financials			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Payables		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Receivables		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK General Ledger		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Financials Centralized Solution Set		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Assets		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Advanced Collections		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Internet Expenses		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Human Resources			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Human Resources		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Self-Service Human Resources		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Compensation Workbench		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for iRecruitment		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Payroll		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Performance Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Time and Labor		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Learning Management			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Learning Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Master Data Management			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Site Hub		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Product Hub		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Public Sector/University			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle Purchasing		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle Sourcing		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle iSupplier Portal		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle Procurement Contracts		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector for Oracle iProcurement		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Financial Services			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Lease and Finance Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for High Tech			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Shop Floor Management		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Aerospace, Defense and Transportation			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Complex Maintenance, Repair, and Overhaul		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Other User Productivity Kit Content Materials			
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK Fundamentals for Oracle E-Business Suite		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for Oracle Install Base		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Oracle E-Business Suite UPK for E-Business Suite Tools and Technologies		-	See PREREQUISITES section above.
Vertical Applications			
Communications/Utilities			
CRL Financial Management		-	Financials and Project Costing
Telco Provisioning		-	-
Number Portability		-	-
Telecommunications Billing Integrator		-	-
Public Sector/University			
Grants		Grants Accounting and Labor Distribution. Restricted use: Project Billing and Project Costing	-
Loans		-	-
Contract Lifecycle Management for Public Sector		Procurement Contracts; Restricted use: Product Data Hub, restricted to the UDA attribute framework.	Purchasing. Optional but recommended: Sourcing, iSupplier Portal
Financial Services			
Financial Services Funds Transfer Pricing		-	Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure
Financial Services Asset Liability Management		-	Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure
Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure		-	-
Financial Services Profitability Management		-	Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure
Financial Services Pricing Management, Transfer Pricing Component		-	Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure, Financial Services Funds Transfer Pricing
Financial Services Provisioning		-	-
Lease and Finance Management		Human Resources (restricted use for setup of workflow users). Inventory (restricted use for setup of lease item masters), Order Management (restricted to the use of remarketing functionality), Advanced Pricing (restricted to the use of Usage based billing functionality).	Financials
High Tech			
Shop Floor Management		-	Discrete Manufacturing
Supply Chain Trading Connector for RosettaNet		-	-
Aerospace, Defense and Transportation			
Complex Maintenance, Repair & Overhaul		-	-
EDUCATION SUBSCRIPTION			
iLearning Subscription		-	-

Product Migration Listings

All migration listings can be found in the Product Migration Listing documents published on eSource at <http://esource.oraclecorp.com> -> License -> Migrations -> Pricing Tools -> Product Migration Listings

If you are an Oracle partner, migration listings can be found in the Product Migration Listing documents published on Oracle PartnerNetwork (OPN) at Oracle.com at <http://www.oracle.com/partners/index.html> > Partners (login required) >



Oracle Business Intelligence Applications Global Price List
Software Investment Guide
March 3, 2014

All Business Intelligence Technology products are listed only on the Oracle Technology Global Price List, including prerequisites.

Enterprise Performance Management Applications

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Enterprise Performance Management Suites and Associated Options				
Hyperion Financial Close Suite	14,995	3,298.90	Application User	50
Option: Hyperion Disclosure Management for Oracle Hyperion Financial Close Suite	2,000	440.00	Application User	50
Option: Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Financial Close Suite	5,000	1,100.00	Application User	50
Data Relationship Steward	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	
Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite	9,995	2,198.90	Application User	50
Option: Crystal Ball Enterprise Performance Management for Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite	1,500	330.00	Application User	50
Option: Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite	5,000	1,100.00	Application User	50
Data Relationship Steward	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	
Enterprise Performance Management Standalone Products				
Hyperion Financial Management Plus	5,200	1,144.00	Application User	25
Hyperion Financial Close Management	5,000	1,100.00	Application User	50
Hyperion Disclosure Management	10,000	2,200.00	Application User	15
Essbase Analytics Link for Hyperion Financial Management	1,600	352.00	Application User	25
Financial Management Analytics	1,000	220.00	Application User	25
Quantitative Management and Reporting for Solvency II	8,000	1,760.00	Application User	50
Hyperion Tax Provision	9,900	2,178.00	Application User	25
Hyperion Planning Plus	3,500	770.00	Application User	25
Hyperion Public Sector Planning and Budgeting	2,000	440.00	Application User	25
Hyperion Project Financial Planning	2,000	440.00	Application User	25
Hyperion Workforce Planning	900	198.00	Application User	25
Hyperion Capital Asset Planning	900	198.00	Application User	25
Financial Services Balance Sheet Planning	12,500	2,750.00	\$B in Total Assets	30
Hyperion Performance Scorecard Plus	800	176.00	Application User	25
Hyperion Strategic Finance	24,500	5,390.00	Application User	5
Hyperion Strategic Finance for Banking	8,100	1,782.00	Application User	10
Hyperion Enterprise	2,900	638.00	Application User	25
Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition	2,900	638.00	Application User	25
Option: Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter for Financial Management	600	132.00	Application User	25
Option: Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter Suite	600	132.00	Application User	25
Option: Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition ERP Source Adapter for SAP	600	132.00	Application User	25
Data Relationship Management	16	3.52	Record	20,000
Option: Data Relationship Management Read Only Access	4	0.88	Record	20,000
Data Relationship Steward	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	
Data Relationship Governance	5,000	1,100.00	Application User	50

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit				
User Productivity Kit Standard	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
User Productivity Kit Standard	90	19.80	Application User	50
User Productivity Kit Standard	45	9.90	Employee	500
User Productivity Kit Professional	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
User Productivity Kit Professional	100	22.00	Application User	50
User Productivity Kit Professional	50	11.00	Employee	500
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Enterprise Performance Management Applications				
User Productivity Kit for Hyperion Financial Management Plus (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit for Hyperion Planning Plus (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable

Oracle Business Intelligence Applications, Fusion Edition (Siebel Analytics-based products)

All Business Intelligence Technology products are listed only on the Oracle Technology Global Price List, including prerequisites.
The products in the vertical content sections are intended for use only with Siebel CRM applications.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - CRM Analytics				
Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Service Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Contact Center Telephony Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Marketing Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Price Analytics	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Loyalty Analytics	20,000	4,400.00	100K Member Records	5
Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	10
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - ERP Analytics				
Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Procurement & Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Spend Classification	40,000	8,800.00	Application User	5
Project Analytics	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	100
Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	10
Manufacturing Analytics	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Enterprise Asset Management Analytics	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
Student Information Analytics	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	20
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Telecom Analytics				
Telecom Sales Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Telecom Service Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Telecom Marketing Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Financial Services Analytics				
Finance Sales Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Finance Service Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Finance Marketing Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Finance Retail Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Finance Institutional Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Financial Services Enterprise Financial Performance Analytics	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	50
Financial Services Asset Liability Management Analytics	11,500	2,530.00	Application User	25
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Insurance Analytics				
Insurance Sales Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Insurance Service Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Insurance Marketing Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Insurance Partner Manager Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Life Sciences Analytics				
Pharma Sales Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
Pharma Marketing Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Consumer Goods Analytics				
Consumer Goods Trade Funds Analytics, Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Public Sector Analytics				
Case Management Analytics Fusion Edition	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	25

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Real-Time Decision (RTD) Applications				
Oracle Real-Time Decisions Base Application	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	
Oracle Real-Time Decisions for Siebel Intelligent Offer Generation	1,800	396.00	Application User	25
Oracle Real-Time Decisions for Siebel E-Commerce	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	

Oracle Business Intelligence Applications - Standalone

All Business Intelligence Technology products are listed only on the Oracle Technology Global Price List, including prerequisites.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Standalone BI Applications				
Incentive Compensation Analytics for Oracle Data Integrator	250	55.00	Compensated Individual	10

DEFINITIONS

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the applicable licensed application programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. If you license the Oracle Self Service Work Request option in conjunction with Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, you are required to maintain licenses for the equivalent number of Application Users licensed and you are granted unlimited access to initiate work requests, view work request status and view scheduled completion dates for your entire employee population. Application Users licensed for Oracle Order Management are allowed to manually enter orders directly into the programs but any orders entered electronically from other sources must be licensed separately. For Oracle Sourcing, Oracle iSupplier Portal, and Oracle Services Procurement programs, use by your external suppliers is included with your application user licenses.

Compensated Individual: is defined as an individual whose compensation or compensation calculations are generated by the programs. The term Compensated Individual includes, but is not limited to, your employees, contractors, retirees, and any other Person.

Computer: is defined as the computer on which the programs are installed. A Computer license allows you to use the licensed program on a single specified computer.

Employee: is defined as all of your full-time, part-time, temporary employees and all of your agents, contractors and consultants. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if you elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, all of the company's full-time, part-time, temporary employees and agents, contractors and consultants that are providing the outsourcing services for you must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of Employees.

Member Record: is defined as each unique customer loyalty program Member Record managed by the program. 100k Member Records shall mean one hundred thousand Member Records.

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle programs with Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name, a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the program (other than Standard Edition One programs or Standard Edition programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running the program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following program: Healthcare Transaction Base, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed program; under these licenses you may also install and/or run the licensed program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Hosts, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, and, Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the processors on which the program that is being managed/monitored are running are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Change Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Pack for Siebel, Application Management Pack for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and Application Management Pack for PeopleSoft, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration, Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, Application Adapters for Data Integration, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for: PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault Collection Agent, only the processors of the database sources from which audit data is collected must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: In-Memory Database Cache, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Record: The Customer Hub B2B is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2B application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Customer Hub B2C is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2C application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2C). A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e., physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Siebel Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Product Hub is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Product Master and Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. For the purposes of the Product Hub application, record is defined as the total number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application (i.e., stored in a component of Product Hub). A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. *-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

For the purposes of the Case Hub program a record is defined as the total number of unique case database records that may be stored in the Case Hub application.. A case database record is a unique request or issue requiring investigation or service stored in S_CASE table with an active or inactive status.

For all application programs licensed as record, please see the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table which may be accessed at [_http://oracle.com/contracts](http://oracle.com/contracts) for the grant and restrictions of the underlying Oracle technology.

For the Hyperion Data Relationship Management program, a record is defined as the unique occurrence of any business object or master data construct that you choose to manage within the program. Records may describe any number of enterprise information assets, commonly referred to as base members, including but not limited to cost centers, ledger accounts, legal entities, organizations, products, vendors, assets, locations, regions or employees. Additionally, a record may also be a summary object, commonly referred to as a rollup member, that either summarizes base members or describes hierarchical information associated with underlying base members. Records represent unique occurrences and they do not include any duplicates or shared references that may be essential for master data management purposes.

UPK Developer: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

UPK Module: is defined as the functional software component described in the program documentation.

\$B in Total Assets: is defined as one billion US dollars (insert equivalent amount of local currency in these parens using the corporate treasury exchange rate found on esource. Check <http://esource.oraclecorp.com> License>Pricing>Price List>Exchange Rates) of your latest published or internally available "Total Asset Value" defined per GAAP policies as disclosed in your annual report and/or regulatory filings.



Oracle Business Intelligence Applications Global Price List
Software Investment Guide - Supplement
March 3, 2014

Included and Prerequisite Products

This price list supplement provides detailed information on inclusions, prerequisites and special product notes for each Oracle BI product on the price list. The products listed below follow the price list format with one column providing a list of any separately licensed products that are included (and therefore do not have to be purchased separately for this user) and a second column that describes any prerequisites or requirements for other licensed products--to ensure the customer is ordering a complete solution.

Restricted Use licenses may be used only to run and install the licensed Program with which they are included. Specific restrictions for such licenses are described in the licensed Program's Documentation.

Unless noted otherwise each user of the licensed program requires the products listed as prerequisites.

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Enterprise Performance Management Suites and Associated Options		
Hyperion Financial Close Suite	Hyperion Financial Management Plus; Hyperion Financial Close Management; Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition; Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter for Financial Management; Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter Suite; Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition ERP Source Adapter for SAP; Essbase Analytics Link for Hyperion Financial Management; and restricted use Essbase Plus (restricted to use with Hyperion Financial Close Suite only and further restricted to require each Aggregate Storage Option application created to share data and meta data with a deployed instance of Hyperion Financial Management Plus.)	
Option: Hyperion Disclosure Management for Hyperion Financial Close Suite	Restricted use Hyperion Disclosure Management (restricted to use with Hyperion Financial Close Suite only)	Hyperion Financial Close Suite
Option: Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Financial Close Suite	Restricted use Hyperion Data Relationship Management (restricted to use where dimensions and hierarchies may be targeted only to applications included within Hyperion Financial Close Suite). Dimensions and hierarchies may not be targeted to other systems, such as a data warehouse.	Hyperion Financial Close Suite (license metric and quantity of this option and Hyperion Financial Close Suite must be the same), Hyperion Data Relationship Steward (minimum 1 per customer)
Data Relationship Steward		Data Relationship Steward is the client user interface for editing Data Relationship Management dimensions, hierarchies and related artifacts. As such, it is a prerequisite for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Data Relationship Management - Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Financial Close Suite - Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite
Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite	Hyperion Planning Plus, Hyperion Project Financial Planning, Hyperion Workforce Planning, Hyperion Capital Asset Planning, Hyperion Strategic Finance and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - restricted-use license to Essbase Plus, restricted to use with Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite only and further restricted to require each Aggregate Storage Option application created to share data and metadata with a deployed instance of Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite. - restricted-use license to Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition; restricted to load data and drill-through from Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning suite only. - restricted use license to Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter Suite; restricted to load data and drill through from Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite only. - restricted-use license to Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition ERP Source Adapter for SAP; restricted to load data and drill-through from Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite only. 	
Option: Crystal Ball Enterprise Performance Management for Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite	Restricted use Crystal Ball Enterprise Performance Management (restricted to use with Hyperion Planning Plus, Hyperion Strategic Finance and the restricted use of Essbase Plus provided within the Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite product license only)	Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite
Option: Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite	Restricted use Hyperion Data Relationship Management (restricted to use where dimensions and hierarchies may only be targeted to applications included within Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite). Dimensions and hierarchies may not be targeted to other systems, such as a data warehouse.	Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite (license metric and quantity of this option and Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite must be the same), Hyperion Data Relationship Steward (minimum 1 per customer)

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Data Relationship Steward		<p>Data Relationship Steward is the client user interface for editing Data Relationship Management dimensions, hierarchies and related artifacts. As such, it is a prerequisite for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Data Relationship Management - Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Financial Close Suite - Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite
Hyperion Financial Management Plus	<p>Restricted use Hyperion Financial Reporting (restricted to use with Hyperion Financial Management Plus only), restricted use Hyperion Web Analysis (restricted to use with Hyperion Financial Management Plus only), restricted use Oracle Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration (restricted to use of the Oracle Data Integrator Studio Embedded Agent component for use with Hyperion Financial Management Plus as the only target), restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Financial Management Plus only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Financial Management Plus), restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Financial Management Plus user information only).</p> <p>Other included components: Hyperion Foundation Services (including Smart View for Office Toolkit), (No HAL BASIC included)</p>	
Hyperion Financial Close Management	<p>Restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Financial Close Management only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Financial Close Management); Restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Financial Close Management user information only); Restricted use of Web Services Manager (restricted to enabling web services within the Hyperion Financial Close Management application); Restricted use BPEL Process Manager (restricted to enabling workflow functions to process requests within Hyperion Financial Close Management); Restricted use Oracle Virtual Directory (restricted to enabling multiple external provider support within Hyperion Financial Close Management).</p> <p>Other Information: The restricted use license of WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not support HTTP Session or Servlet clustering functionality within WebLogic Server (as WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not include clustering).</p>	Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition and Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter Suite must be licensed for use of the Account Reconciliation component of Hyperion Financial Close Management.
Hyperion Disclosure Management	<p>Restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Disclosure Management only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Disclosure Management); Restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Disclosure Management user information only); Restricted use of Web Services Manager (restricted to enabling web services within the Hyperion Disclosure Management application). Restricted use Universal Content Management (restricted to store and manage documents used by Hyperion Disclosure Management application).</p> <p>Other Information: The restricted use license of WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not support HTTP Session or Servlet clustering functionality within WebLogic Server (as WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not include clustering).</p>	

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Essbase Analytics Link for Hyperion Financial Management		Essbase Plus and Hyperion Financial Management Plus Note: Each Hyperion Essbase Analytics Link for Hyperion Financial Management user must have license entitlement to Essbase Plus. However, these same users are not required to have entitlement to Hyperion Financial Management Plus.
Financial Management Analytics		1a) Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus or 1b) Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite AND 2a).Hyperion Financial Management Plus or 2b) Hyperion Financial Close Management or 2c). Hyperion Financial Close Suite
Quantitative Management and Reporting for Solvency II		Hyperion Financial Close Suite AND Hyperion Disclosure Management for Hyperion Financial Close Suite
Hyperion Tax Provision		Hyperion Financial Management Plus or Hyperion Financial Close Suite
Hyperion Planning Plus	<p>Restricted use Essbase Plus (restricted to use only for accessing data from Hyperion Planning Plus; Essbase Plus cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Planning Plus application; may not use Aggregate Storage Option component of Essbase Plus), restricted use Hyperion Financial Reporting (restricted to use with Hyperion Planning Plus only), restricted use Hyperion Web Analysis (restricted to use with Hyperion Planning Plus only) and restricted use Oracle Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration (restricted to use of the Oracle Data Integrator Studio Embedded Agent component for use with Hyperion Planning Plus as the only target), restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Planning Plus only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Planning Plus), restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Planning Plus user information only).</p> <p>Other Information: This restricted use license of WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not support HTTP Session or Servlet clustering functionality within WebLogic Server (as WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not include clustering). While the included restricted use version (SE) of WebLogic Server's servlet engine is restricted to be not clusterable, Hyperion Planning Plus applications can be clustered even when deployed on WebLogic Server SE using the Hyperion Planning Plus application's clustering and state replication mechanisms that are distinct from HTTP Session or Servlet clustering.</p> <p>Other included components: Hyperion Foundation Services (including Smart View for Office Toolkit, (No HAL BASIC included)</p>	

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Hyperion Public Sector Planning and Budgeting	<p>Restricted use of Essbase Plus (restricted to use of the Aggregate Storage Option component for use with Hyperion Public Sector Planning and Budgeting only);</p> <p>Additional Information: Hyperion Planning Plus is a pre-requisite for Hyperion Public Sector Planning and Budgeting and includes restricted use Oracle Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration (restricted to use with Hyperion Planning Plus as the only target). When Hyperion Planning Plus and Hyperion Public Sector Planning are licensed together, Oracle Data Integrator and Application Adaptor for Data Integration may be used to both move data into Hyperion Planning Plus and write the updated data back to the original ERP source. For any other data movement requirements full use licenses of Oracle Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration are required.</p>	Hyperion Planning Plus or Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite
Hyperion Project Financial Planning	<p>Restricted use of Essbase Plus (restricted to use of the Aggregate Storage Option component for use with Hyperion Project Financial Planning only),</p> <p>Additional Information: Hyperion Planning Plus is a pre-requisite for Hyperion Project Financial Planning and includes restricted use Oracle Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration (restricted to use with Hyperion Planning Plus as the only target). When Hyperion Planning Plus and Hyperion Project Financial Planning are licensed together, Oracle Data Integrator and Application Adaptor for Data Integration may be used to both move data into Hyperion Planning Plus and write the updated data back to the original ERP source. For any other data movement requirements full use licenses of Oracle Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration are required.</p>	Hyperion Planning Plus or Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite
Hyperion Workforce Planning	<p>Restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Workforce Planning only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Workforce Planning), restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Workforce Planning user information only).</p>	Hyperion Planning Plus
Hyperion Capital Asset Planning	<p>Restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Capital Asset Planning only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Capital Asset Planning), restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Capital Asset Planning user information only).</p>	Hyperion Planning Plus
Financial Services Balance Sheet Planning		Hyperion Planning Plus or Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite
Hyperion Performance Scorecard Plus	<p>Restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Performance Scorecard only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Performance Scorecard), restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Performance Scorecard Plus user information only).</p> <p>Other included components: Hyperion Foundation Services (including Smart View for Office Toolkit), (No HAL BASIC included)</p>	

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Hyperion Strategic Finance	<p>Restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Strategic Finance only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Strategic Finance), restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Strategic Finance user information only).</p> <p>Other included components: Hyperion Foundation Services to support external authentication provided through CSS (Shared Services) and common installation only.</p>	
Hyperion Strategic Finance for Banking	<p>Restricted use WebLogic Server Standard Edition (restricted to use for running Hyperion Strategic Finance for Banking only; WebLogic Server Standard Edition may only be used to host J2EE or Java application logic that is distributed as part of Hyperion Strategic Finance for Banking), restricted use of Oracle Internet Directory (restricted to storing Hyperion Strategic Finance for Banking user information only).</p> <p>Other included components: Hyperion Foundation Services to support external authentication provided through CSS (Shared</p>	
Hyperion Enterprise	Other included components: Hyperion Enterprise Web Reporting, Hyperion Enterprise Advanced Features (Organization by Period, Detailed Storage and Statutory Consolidations Engine), Hyperion Auto Pilot, Hyperion Allocations (No HAL BASIC included)	
Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition	<p>Restricted-use license to Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, restricted to use and modification of the Oracle Data Integrator packages delivered with the Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition solely when used for Oracle Enterprise Performance Management applications.</p> <p>No adapters included, these must be licensed separately.</p>	<p>Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter for Financial Management</p> <p>or</p> <p>Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter Suite</p> <p>or</p> <p>Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition ERP Source Adapter for SAP</p>
Option: Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter for Financial Management	Restricted-use license to Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, restricted to use and modification of the Oracle Data Integrator packages delivered with the Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter for Financial Management solely when used for Oracle Enterprise Performance Management applications.	Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition and Hyperion Financial Management Plus
Option: Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter Suite	<p>Restricted-use license to Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, restricted to use and modification of the Oracle Data Integrator packages delivered with the Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition Adapter Suite solely when used for Oracle Enterprise Performance Management applications.</p> <p>Other included components: Hyperion Planning Plus Adapter, Essbase Adapter, Hyperion Financial Close Suite Adapter, Oracle ERP Application Adapter. (See certification matrix for specific sources and versions.)</p>	Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition and the associated target application such as Hyperion Planning Plus, Essbase Plus, and/or other Oracle Application
Option: Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition ERP Source Adapter for SAP	Restricted-use license to Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, restricted to use and modification of the Oracle Data Integrator packages delivered with the Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition ERP Source Adapter for SAP solely when used for Oracle Enterprise Performance Management applications.	Hyperion Financial Data Quality Management, Enterprise Edition

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Data Relationship Management	A license to Oracle Data Relationship Management (DRM) includes restricted-use licenses to Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition (ODI), the Java container in Oracle WebLogic Server Standard Edition (WLS), Oracle Data Relationship Read-Only Access Option (DRM ROA), and Oracle SOA Suite (SOA). ODI is restricted to its database, files, and XML knowledge modules used solely for extracting and preparing data for import into DRM. WLS is restricted to use with DRM, including SOA as restricted here. DRM ROA is restricted to a single public view. SOA is restricted to use of two components: 1. Oracle Web Services Manager (OWSM), to authenticate and provide message-level security for DRM web services on WLS through the predefined policies provided with OWSM); and 2. Oracle BPEL Process Manager, to enable workflow functions to process requests within DRM.	
Option: Data Relationship Management Read Only Access		Data Relationship Management
Data Relationship Steward		Data Relationship Steward is the client user interface for editing Data Relationship Management dimensions, hierarchies and related artifacts. As such, it is a prerequisite for the following: - Data Relationship Management - Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Financial Close Suite - Data Relationship Management for Oracle Hyperion Enterprise Financial Planning Suite
Data Relationship Governance		Data Relationship Management
User Productivity Kit		
User Productivity Kit Standard	UPK Developer User	When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Developer and either Application Users for UPK Standard or Employees for UPK Standard.
User Productivity Kit Standard	Application User	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Standard	Employee	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Professional	UPK Developer User	When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Professional Developer and either Application Users for UPK Professional or Employees for UPK Professional.
User Productivity Kit Professional	Application User	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit Professional	Employee	See PREREQUISITES section above.
User Productivity Kit for Hyperion Financial Management Plus		Minimum 1 UPK Developer and either UPK Users or UPK Employees; OR Minimum 1 UPK Professional Developer and either UPK Professional User or UPK Professional Employees
User Productivity Kit for Hyperion Planning Plus		Minimum 1 UPK Developer and either UPK Users or UPK Employees; OR Minimum 1 UPK Professional Developer and either UPK Professional User or UPK Professional Employees
Oracle Business Intelligence Applications, Fusion Edition (Siebel Analytics-based products)		
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - CRM Analytics		
Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition	Other included items: Sales Analytics, Option: Usage Accelerator Analytics NOTE: This product provides entitlement to: 1) Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration". -- OR -- 2) Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Oracle eBusiness Suite, PeopleSoft, JD Edwards and/or Siebel applications, but NOT Fusion Applications or (1c) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Fusion Applications and (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Service Analytics, Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Contact Center Telephony Analytics, Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Marketing Analytics, Fusion Edition	<p>Other included items: Marketing Analytics, Option: Marketing Planning Analytics</p> <p>NOTE: This product provides entitlement to:</p> <p>1) Marketing Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration". -- OR --</p> <p>2) Marketing Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.</p>	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Oracle eBusiness Suite, PeopleSoft, JD Edwards and/or Siebel applications, but NOT Fusion Applications or (1c) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Fusion Applications and (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.
Price Analytics	<p>NOTE: This product provides entitlement to:</p> <p>1) Price Analytics for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration". -- OR --</p> <p>2) Price Analytics for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.</p>	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.
Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition	<p>NOTE: This product provides entitlement to:</p> <p>1) Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration". -- OR --</p> <p>2) Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.</p>	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Oracle eBusiness Suite, PeopleSoft, JD Edwards and/or Siebel applications, but NOT Fusion Applications or (1c) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Fusion Applications and (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Loyalty Analytics		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition	NOTE: This product provides entitlement to: 1) Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration". -- OR -- 2) Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - ERP Analytics		
Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics, Fusion Edition	Other included items: Order Management Analytics, Option: Order Fulfillment Analytics, Inventory Analytics NOTE: This product provides entitlement to: 1) Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration". -- OR -- 2) Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Oracle eBusiness Suite, PeopleSoft, JD Edwards and/or Siebel applications, but NOT Fusion Applications or (1c) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Fusion Applications and (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.
Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition	Other included items:General Ledger and Profitability Analytics, Receivables Analytics, Payables Analytics NOTE: This product provides entitlement to: 1) Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration". -- OR -- 2) Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Oracle eBusiness Suite, PeopleSoft, JD Edwards and/or Siebel applications, but NOT Fusion Applications or (1c) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Fusion Applications and (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.
Procurement & Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition	Other included items: Procurement and Spend Analytics, Supplier Performance Analytics NOTE: This product provides entitlement to: 1) Procurement & Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration". -- OR -- 2) Procurement & Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Oracle eBusiness Suite, PeopleSoft, JD Edwards and/or Siebel applications, but NOT Fusion Applications or (1c) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Fusion Applications and (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Spend Classification		<p>(1) Procurement & Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition, (2) Advanced Analytics, (3) WebLogic Server Standard Edition, WebLogic Server Enterprise Edition, or WebLogic Suite</p> <p>Data Mining was initially a prerequisite. This prerequisite was updated to Advanced Analytics, which includes Data Mining, when Oracle ended the sales of Data Mining as a standalone product. Legacy Data Mining licenses continue to meet the technical prerequisite.</p>
Project Analytics	<p>NOTE: This product provides entitlement to:</p> <p>1) Project Analytics for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration".</p> <p>-- OR --</p> <p>2) Project Analytics for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).</p> <p>Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.</p>	<p>(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Oracle eBusiness Suite, PeopleSoft, JD Edwards and/or Siebel applications, but NOT Fusion Applications or (1c) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Fusion Applications and (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.</p>
Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition	<p>Other included items: Human Resources Compensation Analytics, Human Resources Operations & Compliance Analytics</p> <p>NOTE: This product provides entitlement to:</p> <p>1) Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration".</p> <p>-- OR --</p> <p>2) Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).</p> <p>Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.</p>	<p>(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Oracle eBusiness Suite, PeopleSoft, JD Edwards and/or Siebel applications, but NOT Fusion Applications or (1c) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" if the only Oracle data sources for the BI Applications are Fusion Applications and (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.</p>
Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition	<p>NOTE: This product provides entitlement to:</p> <p>1) Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration".</p> <p>-- OR --</p> <p>2) Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).</p> <p>Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.</p>	<p>(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite for Oracle Applications" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.</p>
Manufacturing Analytics	<p>NOTE: This product provides entitlement to:</p> <p>1) Manufacturing Analytics for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration".</p> <p>-- OR --</p> <p>2) Manufacturing Analytics for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).</p> <p>Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.</p>	<p>(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.</p>

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Enterprise Asset Management Analytics	<p>NOTE: This product provides entitlement to:</p> <p>1) Enterprise Asset Management Analytics for use with the prerequisite "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration".</p> <p>-- OR --</p> <p>2) Enterprise Asset Management Analytics for use with the prerequisite "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer). Each is a separate software implementation. Revenue Recognition requires that entitlement is for one or the other, not both.</p>	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3a) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer) or (3b).Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration.
Student Information Analytics		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Telecom Analytics		
Telecom Sales Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Telecom Service Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Telecom Marketing Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Financial Services Analytics		
Finance Sales Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Finance Service Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Finance Marketing Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Finance Retail Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Finance Institutional Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Financial Services Enterprise Financial Performance Analytics		(1) Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus and (2) Essbase Plus
Financial Services Asset Liability Management Analytics		Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Insurance Analytics		
Insurance Sales Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Insurance Service Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Insurance Marketing Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Insurance Partner Manager Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Life Sciences Analytics		
Pharma Sales Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Pharma Marketing Analytics Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Consumer Goods Analytics		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Consumer Goods Trade Funds Analytics, Fusion Edition		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
BI Applications, Fusion Edition - Public Sector Analytics		

LICENSED PROGRAM	PRODUCT/COMPONENT INCLUDED WITH LICENSE & SHIPPED WITH ORDER	PRODUCTS TO BE LICENSED SEPARATELY (PREREQUISITES)
Case Management Analytics Fusion Edition	Other included items: Case Management Analytics, Option: Benefits Management Analytics, Option: Case Investigations Analytics	(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters" (or Informatica PowerCenter supplied by customer).
Real-Time Decision (RTD) Applications		
Oracle Real-Time Decisions Base Application		Real-Time Decisions Server (>=1)
Oracle Real-Time Decisions for Siebel Intelligent Offer Generation		Real-Time Decisions Base Application (>=1), Siebel Base application
Oracle Real-Time Decisions for Siebel E-Commerce		Real-Time Decisions Base Application (>=1), Siebel E-Commerce
Oracle Business Intelligence Applications - Standalone		
Standalone BI Applications		
Incentive Compensation Analytics for Oracle Data Integrator		(1a) "Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Enterprise Edition Plus" or (1b) "Oracle Business Intelligence Foundation Suite" (2) supported database to be used as the Business Analytics Warehouse repository (Supported databases, which include Oracle Database EE, are listed in the System Requirements and Supported Platforms documentation) and (3) "Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration" or "Data Integrator Enterprise Edition".



Oracle Software Investment Guide

Siebel CRM Pricing

April 14, 2014

Prices in USA (Dollar)

Siebel Pricing and Quoting Notes

- For each Employee user, Siebel modules must be licensed at the same level or less than the Siebel base application. For Example, if the customer licensed 100 Siebel CRM Base, then Siebel Contracts must have a quantity of 100 or less--not more than 100. This rule applies only to modules using the Application User metric.
- Customers using the Siebel SEA repository DO NOT have the industry options available to them. Only the Siebel CRM Base and Siebel CRM options are available in the SEA repository. Customers wishing to use Siebel industry functionality must have implemented the Siebel SIA repository--which they may do without triggering a licensing migration or any additional purchase.
- Technology products: There are NO technology products included with Siebel licenses. Any required technology, Oracle or otherwise, must be licensed separately.

Siebel CRM Applications

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing Siebel Base Applications

Every Siebel customer must license, at a minimum, one Siebel CRM Base Application. Typically, each employee user of Siebel applications requires a base. Start by selecting the Siebel CRM Base for each Siebel user. All users requiring a base must license the Siebel CRM Base. Then, if the customer requires industry specific functionality, select the industry base option(s) that most appropriately meet customer needs--in addition to the CRM Base. Note that if the customer requires an industry solution, all users must have an industry base option and the Siebel CRM Base (exceptions require HQAPP approval).

For Existing Customers running Siebel v8.0 or earlier

Customers using the Siebel SEA repository DO NOT have the industry options available to them. Only the Siebel CRM Base and Siebel CRM options are available in the SEA repository. Customers wishing to use Siebel industry functionality must have implemented the Siebel SIA repository--which they may do without triggering a licensing migration or any additional purchase.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Base Applications				
Siebel CRM Base	3,750	825.00	Application User	
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy CRM Base Option	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services CRM Base Option	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Life Sciences CRM Base Option	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Manufacturing CRM Base Option	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Distribution CRM Base Option	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Public Sector CRM Base Option	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel CRM Tools and Servers				
Siebel Tools	20,000	4,400.00	Application User	
Siebel Test Automation Interfaces	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	
Siebel Web UI Dynamic Developer Kit	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	
Siebel Server Extensions for UNIX	1,150	253.00	Computer	
Application Testing				
Oracle Functional Testing Suite for Oracle Applications	12,000	2,640.00	Named User Plus	
Oracle Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications	125	27.50	Named User Plus	50

**Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Siebel CRM - Employee Applications**

All modules, except those in the "Applications Not Requiring CRM Base" section, require a Siebel CRM Base--see the price list supplement for detailed requirements on each module. All customers can add CRM modules to their solution--including Industry users. There are some modules that have an industry specific version. When a customer licenses an industry base option check that industry module section for a replacement. The industry specific module should be quoted in place of the CRM version. (e.g. if the customer licenses the Communications, Media & Energy base option and they want contracts functionality, they should license Siebel CME Contracts not Siebel Contracts.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel CRM General				
Siebel Advanced Market Development Funds	500	110.00	Application User	
Siebel Anywhere	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Server Sync - Microsoft Exchange Server	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Content Publishing	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Contracts	700	154.00	Application User	
Siebel CRM Desktop	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel CTI	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Customer Content	350	77.00	Application User	
Siebel Data Quality	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Employee Self-Service	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Events Manager	350	77.00	Application User	
Siebel Forecasting	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Handheld	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel HelpDesk Online	60	13.20	Application User	
Siebel Lead Management	230	50.60	Application User	
Siebel Mobile	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Mobile Sales Assistant Data Access	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Mobile Connector	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Partner Manager	500	110.00	Application User	
Siebel Remote Client	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Signature Capture Tool	60	13.20	Application User	
Siebel Smart Answer Connector	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel SmartScript	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Territory Management	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Time and Expense Reporting	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Wireless	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Connector for Satmetrix Exchange	60	13.20	Application User	
Siebel CRM Customer Order Management				
Siebel Advisor	1,600	352.00	Application User	
Siebel Configurator Administration Server	115,000	25,300.00	Computer	
Siebel Configurator Runtime	2,200	484.00	Application User	
Siebel Customer Order Management Administration Server	230,000	50,600.00	Customer	
Siebel Customer Order Management Administrator	5,800	1,276.00	Application User	
Siebel Dynamic Catalog	1,000	220.00	Application User	
Siebel Dynamic Pricer	1,400	308.00	Application User	
Siebel Quote and Order Capture	1,150	253.00	Application User	
Siebel Quotes	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel CRM Sales				
Oracle Business Approvals Connector for Sales Managers	350	77.00	Application User	25
Siebel Enterprise Selling Process (ESP)	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Portfolio Management Process (PMP)	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Proposals and Presentations	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Target Account Selling (TAS)	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel CRM Service				
Siebel Asset Management	350	77.00	Application User	
Siebel Change Management	230	50.60	Application User	
Siebel Email Response	800	176.00	Application User	
Siebel Field Service	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel HelpDesk Option	500	110.00	Application User	
Siebel Quality Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Smart Answer for Service	1,050	231.00	Application User	

Siebel CRM Pricing

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel CRM Field Service				
Siebel Barcode	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Logistics Manager	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Preventive Maintenance	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Repair	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Scheduling	400	88.00	Application User	
Oracle Real-Time Scheduler	2,650	583.00	Field Resource	40
Siebel CRM Marketing Automation				
Siebel Campaign Management	2,530	556.60	Application User	
Siebel Email/Web Offer Designer	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Email Marketing Server	115,000	25,300.00	Computer	
Siebel Marketing Resource Manager	230	50.60	Application User	
Siebel CRM Marketing Server				
Siebel Marketing Server - up to 500,000 records	172,500	37,950.00	Computer	
Siebel Marketing Server - up to 1,000,000 records	230,000	50,600.00	Computer	
Siebel Marketing Server - up to 3,000,000 records	316,500	69,630.00	Computer	
Siebel Marketing Server - up to 5,000,000 records	402,500	88,550.00	Computer	
Siebel Marketing Server - up to 10,000,000 records	490,000	107,800.00	Computer	
Siebel Marketing Server - unlimited records	575,000	126,500.00	Computer	
Siebel CRM Loyalty				
<i>Siebel CRM Loyalty applications are only available to customers using the Siebel SIA repository. Customers using the SEA repository must first move to the SIA repository.</i>				
Siebel Loyalty Engine Standard Edition	46,000	10,120.00	100K Member Records	5
Siebel Loyalty Engine Multi-Partner Edition	105,000	23,100.00	100K Member Records	5
Siebel Loyalty In-Store Engine	115	25.30	Retail Register	500
Siebel Loyalty Manager	1,150	253.00	Application User	
Siebel Loyalty Member Services Representative	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel CRM Warranty				
Siebel Warranty Claims	1,500	330.00	Application User	10
Siebel Warranty Validation Server	100,000	22,000.00	Computer	2
Siebel Warranty Processing	3,000	660.00	1,000 Claims	
Siebel Warranty Management Administrator	25,000	5,500.00	Application User	2

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Siebel CRM - Employee Applications Not Requiring a Base

Note that while these modules do not require a base application for the individual user, the customer must license some number of base applications.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel CRM Not Requiring a Base - General				
Siebel Content Publishing	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Customer Content	350	77.00	Application User	
Siebel Handheld Stand Alone	1,150	253.00	Application User	
Siebel HelpDesk	1,150	253.00	Application User	
Siebel CRM Not Requiring Base - Marketing and Loyalty				
Siebel Loyalty Service Agent Console	2,700	594.00	Application User	
Siebel Segment Manager Stand Alone	2,900	638.00	Application User	
Siebel CRM Not Requiring Base - Customer Order Management				
Siebel Configurator Administration Server	115,000	25,300.00	Computer	
Siebel Customer Order Management Administration Server	230,000	50,600.00	Customer	
Siebel Order Validation Engine	0.2300	0.0500	Electronic Order Line	
Siebel CRM Not Requiring Base - HelpDesk				
Siebel Asset Management	350	77.00	Application User	
Siebel Change Management	230	50.60	Application User	
Siebel HelpDesk Online	60	13.20	Application User	

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Siebel CRM - Customer Applications

The Siebel CRM Customer Applications are available, and may only be used by, customers of a Siebel customer.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel CRM Self-Service				
Siebel E-Commerce	345,000	75,900.00	Processor	2
Siebel E-Support	172,500	37,950.00	Processor	2
Siebel Configurator Runtime for E-Commerce	115,000	25,300.00	Processor	2
Siebel Dynamic Pricer for E-Commerce	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	2
Siebel CRM Customer Portal				
Siebel eCustomer	172,500	37,950.00	Processor	
Siebel eSales	115,000	25,300.00	Processor	
Siebel eService	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	
Siebel Web Marketing	34,500	7,590.00	Processor	
Siebel Loyalty Customer Portal	11,500	2,530.00	Processor	
Siebel CRM Customer Portal Modules				
Siebel Advisor for Customers	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	
Siebel Configurator Runtime for Customers	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	
Siebel Content Publishing for Customers	5,800	1,276.00	Processor	
Siebel Dynamic Pricer for Customers	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	
Siebel Events	30,000	6,600.00	Processor	
Siebel Self-Service Wireless for Customers	17,300	3,806.00	Processor	
Siebel SmartScript for Customers	11,500	2,530.00	Processor	
Siebel CRM Customer Modules not Requiring a Customer Portal				
Siebel Advisor Stand Alone	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Siebel CRM - Partner Applications

For each Partner user, Siebel partner options must be licensed at the same level or less than the Siebel Partner Portal. For Example, if the customer licensed 100 Siebel Partner Portal then Siebel Partner Commerce must have a quantity of 100 or less. This rule applies only to options using the Registered User metric.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel CRM Partner Portal				
Siebel Partner Portal	500	110.00	Registered User	
Siebel Loyalty Partner Portal	230	50.60	Registered User	
Siebel CRM Partner Portal Modules				
Siebel Advanced Market Development Funds for Partners	350	77.00	Registered User	
Siebel Advisor for Partners	150	33.00	Registered User	
Siebel Anywhere for Partners	200	44.00	Registered User	
Siebel Basic Pricer for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Campaign Management for Partners	700	154.00	Registered User	
Siebel Campaigns for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Configurator Runtime for Partners	575	126.50	Registered User	
Siebel Content Publishing for Partners	60	13.20	Registered User	
Siebel Customer Order Management Administrator for Partners	1,150	253.00	Registered User	
Siebel Dynamic Pricer for Partners	350	77.00	Registered User	
Siebel Field Service for Partners	350	77.00	Registered User	
Siebel Forecasting for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Logistics Manager for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Marketing Resource Manager for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Partner Commerce	400	88.00	Registered User	
Siebel PRM Wireless	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Proposals and Presentations for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Remote Client for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel SmartScript for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Warranty for Partners	300	66.00	Registered User	
Siebel CRM Partner Modules Not Requiring Partner Portal				
Siebel PRM Wireless Stand Alone	400	88.00	Registered User	

**Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Siebel CRM Web Channel**

Siebel CRM Web Channel is intended for customers that have an existing Siebel implementation and have a functionality hole or two they need to fill that cannot easily be filled any other way. Siebel CRM Web Channel should never be used where standard Siebel licensing is available.

Siebel CRM Web Channel requires, at a minimum, the customer license one User of Siebel Tools and 100 user of Siebel CRM Base or equivalent.

A licensed user of a Siebel CRM Base does not require additional Web Channel licensing as the Web Channel deployment option is included in their license. Siebel CRM Web Channel pricing is available for Siebel CRM objects as well as Siebel Industry objects and all quote the same set of products.

Siebel CRM Web Channel pricing is designed for Siebel customers who desire to extend the usefulness of their Siebel deployment by providing additional users access to Siebel Business Objects with defined methods, events, and data and reuse Siebel Business Objects and project Siebel Data through an independent User Interface via:

- Built-in scripting of Siebel objects using Siebel VB, Siebel eScript, and Browser Script
- Component Object Model (COM) using the Siebel Web Client Automation Server, Siebel COM Data Control, Siebel COM Data Server, and Siebel Mobile/Dedicated Web Client Automation Server

- CORBA using Siebel CORBA Object Manager
- Java or J2EE using Siebel Java Data Bean, JMS or JCA
- HTTP-based Integration Objects
- Transport technologies such as: MQ Series, MSMQ, BizTalk, OLE DB

Siebel CRM Web Channel user capabilities include:

- Full access to the data model corresponding to the business objects licensed
- Reduced access to specialized application behavior, especially within specialized applet classes
- Ability to customize and extend application behavior via Siebel business services and scripting

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel CRM Web Channel				
Siebel CRM Web Channel for Employees- up to 15 Objects	700	154.00	Application User	
Siebel CRM Web Channel for Customers- up to 15 Objects	69,000	15,180.00	Processor	

**Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Applications Pricing
 Siebel Communications, Media and Energy - Employee Applications**

All modules, except those in the "Applications Not Requiring CRM Base" section, require a Siebel CRM Base--see the price list supplement for detailed requirements on each module. All customers can add CRM modules to their solution--including Industry users. There are some modules that have an industry specific version. When a customer licenses an industry base option check that industry module section for a replacement. The industry specific module should be quoted in place of the CRM version. (e.g. if the customer licenses the Communications, Media & Energy base option and they want contracts functionality, they should license Siebel CME Contracts not Siebel Contracts.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy General				
Siebel CME Contracts	700	154.00	Application User	
Siebel Contract Terms and Conditions	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Network Order Entry	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Premises	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Rollup	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Work Orders	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Customer Order Management				
Siebel Bulk Order Capture	750	165.00	Application User	
Siebel Bulk Orders Administration Server	115,000	25,300.00	Customer	
Siebel CME Quote and Order Capture	1,500	330.00	Application User	
Siebel Multisite Ordering	595	130.90	100 Sites	300
Siebel Promotion Groups	750	165.00	Application User	
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Sales				
Siebel Call Reports	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Design Opportunity Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Field Service Assets	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Pricing Authorization Management	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Pricing Claims Server - Up to 20 Users	115,000	25,300.00	Computer	
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Service				
Siebel Billing Management	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Credit Management	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Fraud Management	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Price Comparison	2,500	550.00	Application User	

Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Applications Pricing
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy - Customer Applications

The Siebel CRM Customer Applications are available, and may only be used by, customers of a Siebel customer.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Self-Service				
Siebel Communications E-Commerce	415,000	91,300.00	Processor	2
Siebel Communications E-Support	210,000	46,200.00	Processor	2
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Customer Portal				
Siebel CME eCustomer	175,000	38,500.00	Processor	
Siebel CME eSales	115,000	25,300.00	Processor	
Siebel CME eService	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	
Siebel CME Web Marketing	34,500	7,590.00	Processor	
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Customer Portal Modules				
Siebel Price Comparison for Customers	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	
Siebel CME Quote and Order Capture for Customers	40,000	8,800.00	Processor	

Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Applications Pricing
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy - Partner Applications

For each Partner user, Siebel partner options must be licensed at the same level or less than the Siebel CME Partner Portal. For Example, if the customer licensed 100 Siebel CME Partner Portal then Siebel CME Partner Commerce must have a quantity of 100 or less. This rule applies only to options using the Registered User metric.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Partner Portal				
Siebel CME Partner Portal	525	115.50	Registered User	
Siebel Communications, Media and Energy Partner Portal Modules				
Siebel CME Partner Commerce	400	88.00	Registered User	
Siebel Bulk Order Capture for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Credit Management for Partners	60	13.20	Registered User	
Siebel Design Opportunity Management for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Fraud Management for Partners	60	13.20	Registered User	
Siebel Pricing Authorization Management for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Promotion Groups for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel CME Quote and Order Capture for Partners	400	88.00	Registered User	

**Siebel Financial Services Applications Pricing
Siebel Financial Services Employee Applications**

All modules, except those in the "Applications Not Requiring CRM Base" section, require a Siebel CRM Base--see the price list supplement for detailed requirements on each module. All customers can add CRM modules to their solution--including Industry users. There are some modules that have an industry specific version. When a customer licenses an industry base option check that industry module section for a replacement. The industry specific module should be quoted in place of the CRM version. (e.g. if the customer licenses the Communications, Media & Energy base option and they want contracts functionality, they should license Siebel CME Contracts not Siebel Contracts.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Financial Services General				
Siebel Customer Relationship Console - HTML	850	187.00	Application User	
Siebel Finance Events Manager	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Accounts	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Network Order Entry	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Proposals and Presentations	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Rollup	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Customer Order Management				
Siebel Financial Services Customer Order Management for Banking	1,500	330.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Quote and Order Capture	1,150	253.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Quotes	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Sales				
Siebel Call Reports	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Needs Analysis/Applications - Non credit	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Finance Line of Business				
Siebel Collections	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Commercial Banking Loan Approval	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Corporate and Commercial Banking	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Credit Origination	260	57.20	Application User	
Siebel Institutional Sales and Research	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Investment Banking	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Investment Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Retirement/Pension Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Small Business Banking	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Wealth Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Healthcare				
Siebel Group Coverage	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Healthcare Providers and Facilities	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Individual Coverage	180	39.60	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Insurance				
Siebel Group Pensions	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Group Policies	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Individual Life and Annuities	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Personal Lines Claims	230	50.60	Application User	
Siebel Personal Lines Policies	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Services Insurance Service				
Siebel Insurance Field Service	575	126.50	Application User	

Siebel Financial Services Applications Pricing
Siebel Financial Services - Customer Applications

The Siebel CRM Customer Applications are available, and may only be used by, customers of a Siebel customer.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Financial Services Customer Portal				
Siebel Financial Services eCustomer	172,500	37,950.00	Processor	
Siebel Financial Services eSales	115,000	25,300.00	Processor	
Siebel Financial Services eService	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	
Siebel Financial Services Web Marketing	34,500	7,590.00	Processor	
Siebel Enrollment Portal	70,000	15,400.00	Processor	
Siebel Financial Services Customer Portal Modules				
Siebel Finance Events	40,000	8,800.00	Processor	

Siebel Financial Services Applications Pricing
Siebel Financial Services - Partner Applications

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Financial Services Partner Portal				
Siebel Agent Portal	500	110.00	Registered User	
Siebel Finance Partner Portal	500	110.00	Registered User	
Siebel Service Provider Portal	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Financial Services Agent Portal Options				
Siebel Individual and Group Coverage for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Life and Pensions for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel P&C Claims for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel P&C Policies for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Financial Services Partner Portal Modules				
Siebel Financial Services Proposals and Presentations for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	

**Siebel Life Sciences Applications Pricing
Siebel Life Sciences - Employee Applications**

All modules, except those in the "Applications Not Requiring CRM Base" section, require a Siebel CRM Base--see the price list supplement for detailed requirements on each module. All customers can add CRM modules to their solution--including Industry users. There are some modules that have an industry specific version. When a customer licenses an industry base option check that industry module section for a replacement. The industry specific module should be quoted in place of the CRM version. (e.g. if the customer licenses the Communications, Media & Energy base option and they want contracts functionality, they should license Siebel CME Contracts not Siebel Contracts.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Life Sciences General				
Siebel Advanced Contracts	1,450	319.00	Application User	
Siebel Business Rules	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Contract Terms and Conditions	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Managed Care	1,150	253.00	Application User	
Siebel Managed Care Profile	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Medical Education	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Network Order Entry	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Opportunities and Contracts	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Pharma Campaigns	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Prescription Analysis	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Rollup	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Samples	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Life Sciences Sales				
Siebel Design Opportunity Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Pricing Authorization Management	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Pricing Claims Server-Up to 20 Users	115,000	25,300.00	Computer	
Siebel Life Sciences Service				
Siebel Collections	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Life Sciences Medical Sales				
Siebel Medical Handheld	700	154.00	Application User	
Siebel Medical Inventory Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Life Sciences Medical Service				
Siebel Medical Field Service	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Life Sciences Pharma Sales				
Siebel Pharma Handheld	700	154.00	Application User	
Siebel Signature Capture	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Life Sciences Pharma Marketing Server				
Siebel Pharma Marketing Server-First Brand	1.15	0.2500	Customer Record	
Siebel Pharma Marketing Server-Additional Brand	1.15	0.2500	Customer Record	
Siebel Pharma Marketing Server-Unlimited Brands – Unlimited records	345,000	75,900.00	Processor	

Siebel Life Sciences Applications Pricing
Siebel Life Sciences - Employee Applications Not Requiring a Base

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Life Sciences not requiring a Base - General				
Siebel Medical Handheld Stand Alone	1,350	297.00	Application User	
Siebel Pharma Handheld Stand Alone	1,350	297.00	Application User	
Siebel Life Sciences Medical Handheld Stand Alone Modules				
Siebel Medical Inventory Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Life Sciences Pharma Handheld Stand Alone Modules				
Siebel Expense Reports for Handheld Stand Alone	115	25.30	Application User	
Siebel Medical Education for Handheld Stand Alone	115	25.30	Application User	
Siebel Samples for Handheld Stand Alone	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Signature Capture Stand Alone	115	25.30	Application User	

Siebel Life Sciences Applications Pricing
Siebel Life Sciences - Customer Applications

The Siebel CRM Customer Applications are available, and may only be used by, customers of a Siebel customer.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Life Sciences Customer Portal				
Siebel Pharma eService	80,000	17,600.00	Processor	
Siebel Life Sciences Pharma eService Modules				
Siebel MedEd for Customers	29,000	6,380.00	Processor	
Siebel Samples for Customers	29,000	6,380.00	Processor	
Siebel Details	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Details – Server capacity for an additional 10 concurrent users	27,500	6,050.00	Computer	
Siebel Details – Server capacity for an additional 50 concurrent users	55,000	12,100.00	Computer	
Siebel Details – Server capacity for an additional 100 concurrent users	90,000	19,800.00	Computer	
Siebel Details – Server capacity for an additional 200 concurrent users	126,500	27,830.00	Computer	

Siebel Life Sciences Applications Pricing
Siebel Life Sciences - Partner Applications

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Life Sciences Partner Portal Modules				
Siebel Delegated Business Rules for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Design Opportunity Management for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Details	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Details – Server capacity for an additional 10 concurrent users	27,500	6,050.00	Computer	
Siebel Details – Server capacity for an additional 50 concurrent users	55,000	12,100.00	Computer	
Siebel Details – Server capacity for an additional 100 concurrent users	90,000	19,800.00	Computer	
Siebel Details – Server capacity for an additional 200 concurrent users	126,500	27,830.00	Computer	
Siebel Life Sciences Field Service for Partners	350	77.00	Registered User	
Siebel Pricing Authorization Management for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	

**Siebel Manufacturing and Distribution Applications Pricing
Siebel Manufacturing - Employee Applications**

All modules, except those in the "Applications Not Requiring CRM Base" section, require a Siebel CRM Base--see the price list supplement for detailed requirements on each module. All customers can add CRM modules to their solution--including Industry users. There are some modules that have an industry specific version. When a customer licenses an industry base option check that industry module section for a replacement. The industry specific module should be quoted in place of the CRM version. (e.g. if the customer licenses the Communications, Media & Energy base option and they want contracts functionality, they should license Siebel CME Contracts not Siebel Contracts.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Manufacturing General				
Siebel Contract Terms and Conditions	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Network Order Entry	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Manufacturing Automotive				
Siebel Business Rules	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Financial Accounts	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Lease End-of-Term Processing	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Personal Lines Claims	230	50.60	Application User	
Siebel Remarketing	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Title Management	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Vehicle Contracts	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Manufacturing Oil, Gas and Chemicals				
Siebel OGC Contracts	700	154.00	Application User	
Siebel OGC Quote and Order Capture	1,150	253.00	Application User	
Siebel Premises	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Rollup	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Work Orders	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Manufacturing Sales				
Siebel Design Opportunity Management	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Pricing Authorization Management	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Pricing Claims Server-Up to 20 User	115,000	25,300.00	Computer	
Siebel Manufacturing Automotive Sales				
Siebel Credit Origination	260	57.20	Application User	
Siebel Manufacturing Oil, Gas and Chemicals Sales				
Siebel Call Reports	120	26.40	Application User	
Siebel Manufacturing Automotive Service				
Siebel Collections	575	126.50	Application User	
Siebel Manufacturing Oil, Gas and Chemicals Service				
Siebel Billing Management	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Credit Management	175	38.50	Application User	
Siebel Fraud Management	120	26.40	Application User	

**Siebel Manufacturing and Distribution Applications Pricing
Siebel Manufacturing - Customer Applications**

The Siebel CRM Customer Applications are available, and may only be used by, customers of a Siebel customer.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Manufacturing Customer Portal				
Siebel OGC eCustomer	172,500	37,950.00	Processor	
Siebel OGC eSales	115,000	25,300.00	Processor	
Siebel OGC eService	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	
Siebel OGC Web Marketing	34,500	7,590.00	Processor	
Siebel Manufacturing Oil, Gas and Chemicals Customer Portal				
Siebel OGC Quote and Order Capture for Customers	40,000	8,800.00	Processor	

**Siebel Manufacturing and Distribution Applications Pricing
Siebel Manufacturing - Partner Applications**

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Manufacturing Partner Portal				
Siebel Dealer Portal	500	110.00	Registered User	
Siebel OGC Partner Portal	500	110.00	Registered User	
Siebel Manufacturing Partner Portal Modules				
Siebel Design Opportunity Management for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Pricing Authorization Management for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Manufacturing Dealer Portal Modules				
<i>(Each user of Dealer Portal Options requires a user of Dealer Portal)</i>				
Siebel Credit Origination for Partners	260	57.20	Registered User	
Siebel Dealer Advanced Marketing	500	110.00	Registered User	
Siebel Delegated Business Rules for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Financial Accounts for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Remarketing for Partners	575	126.50	Registered User	
Siebel Showroom for Dealers	575	126.50	Registered User	
Siebel Manufacturing Oil, Gas and Chemicals Partner Portal Modules				
<i>(Each user requires a user of OGC Partner Portal)</i>				
Siebel OGC Partner Commerce	400	88.00	Registered User	
Siebel Credit Management for Partners	60	13.20	Registered User	
Siebel Fraud Management for Partners	60	13.20	Registered User	
Siebel OGC Quote and Order Capture for Partners	230	50.60	Registered User	

**Siebel Manufacturing and Distribution Applications Pricing
Siebel Distribution - Employee Applications**

All modules, except those in the "Applications Not Requiring CRM Base" section, require a Siebel CRM Base--see the price list supplement for detailed requirements on each module. All customers can add CRM modules to their solution--including Industry users. There are some modules that have an industry specific version. When a customer licenses an industry base option check that industry module section for a replacement. The industry specific module should be quoted in place of the CRM version. (e.g. if the customer licenses the Communications, Media & Energy base option and they want contracts functionality, they should license Siebel CME Contracts not Siebel Contracts.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Distribution General				
Siebel Contract Terms and Conditions	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Network Order Entry	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Distribution Consumer Goods General				
Siebel Advanced Contracts	1,450	319.00	Application User	
Siebel Consumer Goods Customer Order Management Administration Server	138,000	30,360.00	Customer	
Siebel Deductions	200	44.00	Application User	
Siebel Consumer Goods Dynamic Catalog	400	88.00	Application User	
Siebel Inventory and Order Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	
Siebel Consumer Goods Quote and Order Capture	870	191.40	Application User	
Siebel Sales Volume Planning	300	66.00	Application User	
Siebel Trade Promotions	350	77.00	Application User	
Demantra Predictive Trade Planning	1,800	396.00	\$Million COGS	150
option: Demantra Trade Promotion Optimization	870	191.40	\$Million COGS	150
Siebel Distribution Consumer Goods Sales				
Siebel Consumer Goods Sales Handheld	700	154.00	Application User	
Siebel Van Sales/Delivery	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Distribution Hospitality Sales				
Siebel Group Inventory and Execution	4,200	924.00	Application User	
Siebel Distribution Not Requiring a Base - General				
Siebel Consumer Goods Sales Handheld DSS	1,350	297.00	Application User	
Siebel Van Sales/Delivery	460	101.20	Application User	
Siebel Group Sales and Event Management	200	44.00	Guest Room	

**Siebel Manufacturing and Distribution Applications Pricing
Siebel Distribution - Partner Applications**

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Distribution Consumer Goods Partner Portal Modules				
Siebel Deductions for Partners	175	38.50	Registered User	
Siebel Sales Volume Planning for Partners	120	26.40	Registered User	
Siebel Trade Promotions for Partners	300	66.00	Registered User	

**Siebel Public Sector Applications Pricing
Siebel Public Sector - Employee Applications**

All modules, except those in the "Applications Not Requiring CRM Base" section, require a Siebel CRM Base--see the price list supplement for detailed requirements on each module. All customers can add CRM modules to their solution--including Industry users. There are some modules that have an industry specific version. When a customer licenses an industry base option check that industry module section for a replacement. The industry specific module should be quoted in place of the CRM version. (e.g. if the customer licenses the Communications, Media & Energy base option and they want contracts functionality, they should license Siebel CME Contracts not Siebel Contracts.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Public Sector General Siebel Network Order Entry	460	101.20	Application User	

**Siebel Public Sector Applications Pricing
Siebel Public Sector Customer Applications**

The Siebel CRM Customer Applications are available, and may only be used by, customers of a Siebel customer.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Public Sector Self-Service Siebel Public Sector E-Support	175,000	38,500.00	Processor	2
Siebel Public Sector Customer Portal Siebel Public Sector eService	80,000	17,600.00	Processor	

**Siebel Public Sector Applications Pricing
Siebel Public Sector Partner Applications**

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Siebel Public Sector Partner Portal Siebel Public Sector Partner Portal	500	110.00	Registered User	

Complementary Applications to Siebel CRM

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing Oracle E-Billing Applications

Licensing Oracle Self-Service E-Billing does not require also licensing any Siebel applications. The customer can run Self-Service E-Billing on its own.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Oracle Self-Service E-Billing				
Oracle Self-Service E-Billing Business Edition	10,500	2,310.00	\$M in Application Annual Revenue	50
Oracle Self-Service E-Billing Consumer Edition	8	1.76	Registered User	50,000

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing Real-Time Decisions (RTD) Applications

RTD

Oracle Real-Time Decisions Base Application	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	
Oracle Real-Time Decisions for Siebel Intelligent Offer Generation	1,800	396.00	Application User	
Oracle Real-Time Decisions for Siebel E-Commerce	57,500	12,650.00	Processor	

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing Oracle Policy Automation Applications

NOTE: The number of licenses required for Oracle Policy Automation Connectors is determined by counting the number of processors or application users for the OPA instances being connected to. For instance, if the customer uses Processor licenses to connect Siebel to OPA, the number of processors needed are based on the OPA instance not the Siebel instance.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Policy Automation Authoring				
Oracle Policy Modeling	100,000	22,000.00	Application User	
Policy Automation Deployment				
Oracle Policy Automation	200,000	44,000.00	Processor	
Oracle Policy Automation	1,000	220.00	Application User	500
Oracle Policy Automation for Mobile Devices	1,000	220.00	Application User	500
Oracle Policy Automation for Oracle CRM On Demand	500	110.00	Application User	50
Policy Automation General				
Oracle Policy Automation Connector for Siebel	80,000	17,600.00	Processor	
Oracle Policy Automation Connector for Siebel	400	88.00	Application User	500
Oracle Policy Automation Connector for Oracle CRM On Demand	50,000	11,000.00	Connected Instance	
Oracle Policy Automation Connector for SAP Java Connector	120,000	26,400.00	Processor	
Oracle Policy Automation Connector for SAP Java Connector	600	132.00	Application User	500

**Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Oracle ATG and Endeca Offerings**

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
ATG Commerce				
ATG Web Commerce	1,000,000	220,000.00	500,000 Requests per Day	
WebCenter Sites for Oracle ATG Web Commerce	80,000	17,600.00	500,000 Requests per Day	
ATG Web Commerce Merchandising	50,000	11,000.00	Application User	2
ATG Web Commerce Service Center	2,500	550.00	Application User	20
ATG Web Commerce Search	160,000	35,200.00	Processor	
ATG Developer and Administrator				
ATG Web Commerce Developer and Administrator	5,000	1,100.00	Application User	
ATG Knowledge Manager				
ATG Web Knowledge Manager	10,000	2,200.00	Application User	20
ATG Web Knowledge Manager Self-Service	200,000	44,000.00	Processor	
Endeca Search				
Endeca Guided Search	300,000	66,000.00	1,000,000 Queries per Day	
Endeca Experience Manager	200,000	44,000.00	500,000 Requests per Day	
Endeca Search Add-Ons				
Endeca Relationship Discovery	45,000	9,900.00	Processor	
Endeca Text Enrichment	15,000	3,300.00	Processor	
Endeca Text Enrichment with Sentiment Analysis	45,000	9,900.00	Processor	
Endeca Developer and Administrator				
Endeca Developer	5,000	1,100.00	Application User	

**Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Oracle Knowledge Applications**

Oracle Knowledge Notes

- Oracle Knowledge Standard Edition offerings are limited to 10 moderators in the community forums and access by 250 partner organizations.
- Oracle Knowledge Standard Edition offerings do not include Industry ontologies (pre-packaged dictionaries with common industry terminology) and Guided Flows (decision tree style question-answer diagnostics).
- Oracle Knowledge Enterprise Edition customers receive everything in the Standard Edition version plus unlimited forum moderators, unlimited partner organization access, as well as industry ontologies and Guided Flows.
- Oracle Knowledge for Web Self-Service (Standard and Enterprise) include all Web Self-Service interfaces owned by the client, including the www support site, extranets for partners, agents or distributors as well as intranets for knowledge sharing.
- Oracle Knowledge for Contact Center licenses are required for all knowledge authors or other users such as approvers and reviewers contributing to knowledge creation workflows.

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Knowledge Enterprise Edition				
Oracle Knowledge for Contact Center Enterprise Edition	2,000	440	Application User	
Oracle Knowledge for Web Self Service Enterprise Edition	300,000	66,000	Processor	
Knowledge Standard Edition				
Oracle Knowledge for Contact Center Standard Edition	1,250	275	Application User	
Oracle Knowledge for Web Self Service Standard Edition	150,000	33,000	Processor	
Knowledge Analytics				
Oracle Knowledge Analytics	5,800	1,276	Application User	5

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Oracle ATG Click-to-Call, Live Help, and Recommendations

	Annual Fee	Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Click-to-Call Cloud Service				
Click-to-Call Interactions Cloud Service				
10,000 - 49,999 Interactions	600	Included	1K Interaction Credits	
50,000 - 99,999 Interactions	550	Included	1K Interaction Credits	
100,000 - 249,999 Interactions	500	Included	1K Interaction Credits	
250,000 - 499,999 Interactions	450	Included	1K Interaction Credits	
500,000 - 749,999 Interactions	400	Included	1K Interaction Credits	
750,000 - 1,449,999 Interactions	350	Included	1K Interaction Credits	
1,500,000 + Interactions	300	Included	1K Interaction Credits	
Click-to-Call Standard Telco Cloud Service	<u>See Rate Schedule</u>	Included	Minute	

Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Oracle User Productivity Kit (UPK) Applications

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
UPK				
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard (UPK)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard (UPK)	90	19.80	Application User	50
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard (UPK)	45	9.90	Employee	500
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	100	22.00	Application User	50
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	50	11.00	Employee	500
UPK Content Materials for CRM				
Siebel UPK Fundamentals for Siebel CRM Base				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	
Siebel UPK for Oracle Customer Hubs				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	
Siebel UPK for Siebel Customer Order Management				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	
Siebel UPK for Siebel Loyalty				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	
Siebel UPK for Siebel Partner Manager				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	
Siebel UPK for Siebel Marketing				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	
Siebel UPK for Siebel Sales				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	
Siebel UPK for Siebel Service				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	
Siebel UPK for Siebel Territory Management				
<i>(Up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	
<i>(Over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)</i>	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	

**Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Oracle Master Data Management Applications**

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Master Data Management - Customer Hub for B2B				
Oracle Customer Hub B2B	9	1.98	Record	50,000
Oracle Customer Hub Add-on B2B for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite	4.50	0.9900	Record	50,000
Customer Hub & Customer Hub Add-on options <i>(Customer Hub options are available only with Siebel UCM)</i>				
option: Oracle Activity Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
option: Oracle Field Service Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
option: Oracle Marketing Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
option: Oracle Sales Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
option: Oracle Service Hub B2B	3.20	0.7000	Record	50,000
Master Data Management - Customer Hub for B2C				
Oracle Customer Hub B2C	0.4600	0.1000	Record	1,000,000
Oracle Customer Hub Add-on B2C for Siebel CRM and Oracle E-Business Suite	0.2300	0.0500	Record	1,000,000
Customer Hub & Customer Hub Add-on options <i>(Customer Hub options are available only with Siebel UCM)</i>				
option: Oracle Activity Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
option: Oracle Field Service Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
option: Oracle Marketing Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
option: Oracle Privacy Management Policy Hub B2C	0.3200	0.0700	Record	1,000,000
option: Oracle Sales Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
option: Oracle Service Hub B2C	0.1600	0.0400	Record	1,000,000
Master Data Management - Vertical Customer Hub <i>(Vertical MDM options are available only with Siebel UCM)</i>				
Oracle Automotive Captive Finance Customer Hub	1.60	0.3500	Record	1,000,000
Oracle Case Hub	0.3700	0.0800	Record	1,000,000
Oracle Higher Education Constituent Hub	1.30	0.2900	Record	300,000
Oracle Life Sciences Customer Hub	2.90	0.6400	Record	100,000
Master Data Management - Product Information Management (PIM)				
Oracle Product Hub	14	3.08	Record	20,000
Oracle Product Hub Add-on	7	1.54	Record	20,000
Master Data Management - Administrative & Development				
Oracle Customer Hub Data Steward	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	10
Oracle Higher Education Constituent Hub Data Steward	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	10
Oracle Product Hub Data Steward	5,795	1,274.90	Application User	20

**Siebel CRM Applications Pricing
Oracle Master Data Management Applications**

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric	Minimum
Master Data Management - Data Quality				
Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Address Verification Server	63,300	13,926.00	Processor	4
Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Standardization and Match	275,000	60,500.00	Processor	4
Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Profile and Audit	150,000	33,000.00	Processor	4
Oracle Enterprise Data Quality Product Data Extension	150,000	33,000.00	Processor	4
Oracle Watchlist Screening	200,000	44,000.00	Processor	4

DEFINITIONS

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the applicable licensed application programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. If you license the Oracle Self Service Work Request option in conjunction with Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, you are required to maintain licenses for the equivalent number of Application users licensed and you are granted unlimited access to initiate work requests, view work request status and view scheduled completion date for your entire employee population. For Order Management, application users are allowed to manually enter orders directly into the programs but any orders entered electronically from other sources must be licensed separately by Electronic Order Line.

\$M in Application Annual Revenue: is defined as one million U.S. dollars excluding taxes processed through the licensed program. For Oracle Self-Service E-Billing products, the Annual Revenue is equivalent to the total invoiced amount for all company accounts that have at least one enrolled user per billing period.

Siebel Branch Teller Services program, Siebel Internet Banking Services program, Siebel Retail Finance Foundation Services program and the Siebel Financial Transactions Workbench program, you may use third party tools to (a) create materials or (b) modify the materials identified as Sample Screen Code and Process Templates in the program documentation, all in accordance with the program documentation, and provided that such materials or modified materials shall be used solely with your licensed use of such programs. You shall not limit in any way Oracle's right to develop, use, license, create derivative works of, or otherwise freely exploit the programs, ancillary programs, program documentation, or any other materials provided by Oracle, or to permit third parties to do so.

1,000 Claims: is defined as one thousand unique claims processed through the program during a 12 month period. A unique claim is defined as one of the following: OEM Claims entry, supplier claims entry, adjudication. Claims flow through to OPA for automated processing. **You may not exceed the licensed number of transactions during a 12 month period unless you acquire additional transaction licenses from Oracle.**

Connected Instance: is defined as the configuration between Oracle Policy Automation Connector for Oracle CRM On Demand and the Oracle CRM On Demand instance's web service endpoint. For each Oracle CRM On Demand instance so configured, an additional Connected Instance is required.

Connector: is defined as each connector connecting the software product with an external product. A unique connector is required for each distinct product that the software product is required to interface.

Cost of Goods Sold: is defined as the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to you then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

\$M Cost of Goods Sold: is defined as one million U.S. dollars of the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to you then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

Customer: is defined as the customer entity specified on the ordering document. The programs may not be used or accessed for the business operations of any third party, including but not limited to your customers, partners, or your affiliates. There is no limitation on the number of physical servers on which such programs may be copied, installed and used.

Customer Account: is defined as each unique Customer Account, designated by a unique account number, for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such accounts.

Customer Record: is defined as each unique Customer Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that you may access using the program.

Contact Record: is defined as each database record of an individual contact that is stored in the Siebel Data Model

The **Siebel Marketing Server** program is licensed on a Computer basis together with the number of unique Customer Records that you may access using the program.

The **Siebel Pharma Marketing Server** is licensed on the basis of the number of unique Customer Records that you may access using the program together with the number of Brands that you may manage using the program.

Brand: is defined as a named product offering that corresponds to a specific molecular entity, including multiple dosage forms and multiple strengths for the same molecular entity.

Computer: is defined as the computer on which the programs are installed. A Computer license allows you to use the licensed program on a single specified computer.

The **Siebel Details** Program includes a license for 20 Concurrent Users that authorizes you to use the program on only one Physical Server for a maximum of 20 Concurrent Users at any given time.

Electronic Order Line: is defined as the total number of distinct electronic order lines entered electronically into the Oracle Order Management application from any source (not manually entered by licensed Order Management Users, Professional Users 2003, or Professional Users 2003 External) during a 12 month period. This includes order lines originating as external EDI/XML transactions and/or sourced from other Oracle and non-Oracle applications. You may not exceed the licensed number of order lines during any 12 month period.

Order Line is defined as the total number of order entry line items processed by the program during a 12 month period. Multiple order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer order or quote and may also be automatically generated by the Oracle Configurator. You may not exceed the licensed number of Order Lines during any 12 month period unless you acquire additional Order Line licenses from Oracle.

Employee: Enterprise Employee: is defined as (i) all of your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Oracle Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if you elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, all of the company's full-time, part-time, temporary employees and agents, contractors and consultants that are providing the outsourcing services for you who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Oracle Programs must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of Enterprise Employees.

Field Resource: is defined as dispatchers using the programs, as well as engineers, technicians, representatives or other persons scheduled by the programs.

Guest Room: is defined as the number of guest rooms managed by the program.

Hosted Named User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to access the hosted service, regardless of whether the individual is actively accessing the hosted service at any given time.

1K Interaction Credits: is defined as one thousand interaction credits where one interaction credit is defined as (a) one completed Click to Call session or (b) one Click to Chat session or (c) three Email Response outbound emails sent from the Live Help Agent Console.

A Click to Call session is defined as a user initiated PC-to-phone or phone-to-phone call which is connected to a destination phone number.

A Click to Chat session is defined as a user initiated chat from any channel that is removed from a chat session queue in the Live Help Agent Console via an automatic or manual queue distribution.

An Email Response is defined as an agent reply to an inbound email or an agent-originated email. Any fraction of Email Responses less than three will be rounded up to three for purposes of license quantity requirements.

If at any time the amount of 1K Interaction Credits exceeds the licensed quantity, you are required to order additional services such that the amount of 1K Interaction Credits is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity.

\$M in Managed Assets: is defined as one million U.S. dollars of the following total: (1) Book value of investment in capital leases, direct financing leases and other finance leases, including residuals, whether owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (2) Book value of assets on operating leases, whether owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (3) Book value of loans, notes, conditional sales contracts and other receivables, owned or managed for others, active on the program, plus (4) Book value of non earning assets, owned or managed for others, which were previously leased and active on the program, including assets from term terminated leases and repossessed assets, plus (5) Original cost of assets underlying leases and loans, originated and active on the program, then sold within the previous 12 months.

Member Record: is defined as each unique customer loyalty program Member Record managed by the program. 100k Member Records shall mean one hundred thousand Member Records.

Named User Plus / Named User is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. All of the remaining provisions of this definition apply only with respect to Named User Plus licenses, and not to Named User licenses. A non human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the programs, if such devices can access the programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Hosts, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Oracle VM Management Pack, and Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the users of the program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Change Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Pack for Siebel, Application Management Pack for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and Application Management Pack for PeopleSoft all users of the middleware and/or database software that support the respective application program are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

With respect to the following programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Siebel, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle E-Business Suite, and Load Testing Accelerator Application Development Framework Applications, each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purposes of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Database Firewall, only the processors of the database sources which are protected or monitored must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Partner Organization: is defined as an external third party business entity that provides value-added services in marketing and selling your products. Depending upon the type of industry, partner organizations play different roles and are recognized by different names such as reseller, distributor, agent, dealer or broker.

Physical Server: is defined as each physical server on which the programs are installed.

The **Siebel Pricing Claims Server-Up to 20 Application Users** is licensed on a Physical Server basis with a limitation on the number of Application Users.

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle programs with Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name, a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the program (other than Standard Edition One programs or Standard Edition programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running the program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following program: Healthcare Transaction Base, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed program; under these licenses you may also install and/or run the licensed program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Hosts, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Ops Center Virtualization management Pack and, Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the processors on which the program that is being managed/monitored are running are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Change Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Pack for Siebel, Application Management Pack for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and Application Management Pack for PeopleSoft, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration, Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, Application Adapters for Data Integration, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for: PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault Collection Agent, only the processors of the database sources from which audit data is collected must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: In-Memory Database Cache, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle ATG Web Commerce Search, only the processors on which queries are processed must be counted. You do not need to count processors on which the program is running for indexing content in configured content sources as long as the foregoing is the only use of the program on all the processors installed in a given server.

Product Catalog: is defined as a single instance of your product offerings in a tabular structure which includes product details such as name, price, category, SKU number, and other data fields. Product Catalogs must be provided from you to Oracle via File Transfer Protocol (FTP) or API feed.

For the purposes of Oracle Recommendations Single-Channel On Demand and Oracle Multi-Channel On Demand, hosting is included for one Product Catalog that includes only up to 500,000 products.

For the purposes of Oracle Recommendations Additional Catalog On Demand, a Product Catalog refers to each of your additional deployed Product Catalogs that each include only up to 500,000 products.

For the purposes of Oracle Recommendations Large Catalog On Demand, a Product Catalog refers to each of your deployed Product Catalogs that each include more than 500,000 products per Product Catalog.

If at any time the amount of Product Catalogs exceeds the licensed quantity, you are required to order additional services such that the amount of Product Catalogs is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity.

Record: For Customer Hub B2B and Hyperion Data Relationship Management for Customer Hub, record is defined as the number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (e.g. stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Customer Data Hub product.

For Customer Hub B2C, record is defined as the number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application. A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e. physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Customer Data Hub product.

For Product Hub, record is defined as the number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application. A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. *-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

The Customer Hub B2B is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2B application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Customer Hub B2C is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2C application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2C). A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e., physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Siebel Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Product Hub is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Product Master and Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. For the purposes of the Product Hub application, record is defined as the total number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application (i.e., stored in a component of Product Hub). A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. *-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

For the purposes of the Life Sciences Customer Hub program a record is defined as the number of unique customer database records stored in the application. A Life Sciences customer database record is a unique physician (i.e. physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Oracle Life Sciences Customer Hub product.

For the purpose of Oracle Supplier Lifecycle Management and Oracle Supplier Hub applications, a record is a unique business entity or company record, which is stored as Supplier in AP_SUPPLIERS table of the Oracle Supplier Lifecycle Management and Oracle Supplier Hub products.

For all programs licensed as record, please see the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts> for the grant and restrictions of the underlying Oracle technology.

The **Siebel Master Data Application** programs (denoted by the word "Master" in the program name) are licensed on the basis of the number of Contact Records that may be stored in the Master Data Application.

The **Siebel Master Data Application** programs (denoted by the word "Master" in the program name) are subject to the following additional terms: (a) you have no right to use the user interface of such programs except through the Customer Data Steward or Product Data Steward modules, and (b) you can use only those components of the Siebel Master Data application program that have been licensed by you.

Registered User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. Registered Users shall be only your business partners and/or customers and shall not be your employees.

1,000,000 Queries Per Day: is defined as one million queries to the MDEX engine, including but not limited to: text searches; changes to facet (refinement); page up/down through results (any text box query, change in facet selection, change in results viewed), from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day).

500,000 Requests Per Day is defined as five hundred thousand requests from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day).

For the purposes of the following program: ATG Web Commerce, requests for the full ATG pipeline at the ATG DynamoHandler in the Servlet Pipeline made by web browsers or via web service calls, including, but not limited to: JSP page requests; Ajax requests; REST service requests; SOAP service requests; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: WebCenter Sites for Oracle ATG Web Commerce, requests to the WebCenter Sites or WebCenter Sites Satellite Server programs for page or page fragments, JSP page requests, REST service requests, SOAP service requests or web service calls by browsers or external application must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Endeca Experience Manager, requests at the Assembler and Presentation API, including but not limited to: any page request for Experience Manager; any single submitted query for the Search Engine (text box queries, selection or changes in facet selection); page requests by an application (e.g. ATG Web Commerce); direct requests from web browsers; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Retail Register is defined as any device designed to record any part of a sales transaction.

100 Sites is defined as the number of unique Sites added to Multi-Site Quotes created over the last 12 calendar months. Sites added to Multi-Site Quotes are listed as records in the Site Characteristics View and the Billing Group View of the Multi-Site Quote. A Site record is uniquely defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields. Only unique Sites are counted, i.e., a Site, as defined by its Service Account and Service Point values, added to multiple Multi-Site Quotes created in a 12-month period is only counted once.

100MB per month is defined as 100 megabytes of storage space used each month.

Telephone Number is defined as each unique telephone number for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such telephone numbers.

1K Transactions is defined as one thousand unique transactions processed through the program during a 12 month period. **You may not exceed the licensed number of transactions during a 12 month period unless you acquire additional transaction licenses from Oracle.**

UPK Developer: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

UPK Module is defined as the functional software component described in the product documentation

The users or processors of the **Siebel Web Channel** program may access a maximum of 15 Objects. An "Object" is defined as each data entity within the Business Object Layer of the programs that is defined in the Siebel Tools program.

1M Web Sessions is defined as one million web sessions where a web session is defined as a sequence of requests from a uniquely identified client that expire after 30 minutes of inactivity. The total number of Web Sessions per calendar year must be aggregated for the purposes of license quantity requirements. If at any time the amount of 1M Web Sessions exceeds the licensed quantity, you are required to order additional services such that the amount of 1M Web Sessions is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity.

Wireless handset is defined as a mobile communications device such as a mobile telephone, PDA, or paging device, that has as primary functions wireless voice communications and data services provided through a service provider.

For a complete list of products offered by Oracle Corporation, please visit the Oracle eDelivery site:

<http://edelivery.oracle.com>

ORACLE SUPPORT SERVICES

Oracle Support Services (OSS) offers the following programs: Software Update License & Support to provide customers with the right to Oracle product upgrades and 24x7 support of all Oracle products, and Oracle Advanced Customer Support for a menu of additional services designed to provide an enhanced level of support. Services may vary by country. For availability, contact your local Support Sales representative. For a complete description of Oracle Support Services programs, refer to the Sales Support website at <http://www.oracle.com/Support>

Software Update License & Support

Software Updates License & Support provides customers with the right to product upgrades and 24x7 technical support, and is available for five years from the release date of the product. Product upgrades includes upgraded versions of software, maintenance releases and patches. Customers receive direct access Oracle experts for product-specific questions about installing and operating Oracle software. Web based support is provided via Oracle MetaLink. Features of MetaLink include proactive notifications, customized home pages, technical libraries and forums, product life-cycle information, a bug database, and the ability to log technical assistance requests.

Support Renewals

Prices shown on this price list are annual fees that apply to both perpetual and term licenses for first year support only. The price of a technical support renewal for Software Update License & Support is the technical support fees paid for the same licenses in the prior year, increased by the Inflationary Adjustment Rate (IAR). For licenses with an active Contractual Cap Rate (CCR), support is increased by the lower CCR or the IAR. In all cases, any valid technical support cap included in a license agreement or ordering document that governs the licenses, limits the renewal adjustment. For more information on renewal adjustments, contact your Support Sales representative.

Advanced Customer Support

Advanced Customer Support is designed to provide an enhanced level of support to Oracle customers. Advanced Customer Support delivers tailored, flexible support solutions built to meet the customers' specific business requirements. Advanced Customer Support customers have the flexibility to purchase standard or combine standard services with specific offerings to provide a full solution.

Contact your local Support Sales representative for Advanced Customer Support information and pricing.

Incident Server Support Packages

Incident Server Support Packages provide incident-based web support for the following limited product sets:

Oracle Database Server Support Package 2,300 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server:

Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, Oracle Database Standard Edition, Standard Edition One, Partitioning, Real Application Clusters, Advanced Compression

Oracle Application Server Support Package 1,150 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server:

Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition, Internet Application Server Standard Edition, Internet Application Server Java Edition

With the purchase of Incident Server Support Packages, customers receive access to Oracle MetaLink, which provides 24x7 web-based technical support, including web-based Technical Assistance Requests.

Customer Support Services Policies and Definitions

The complete policy can be found in the Technical Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/support>

Extended Support

Customers with current Software Updates, License & Support can support their product for a further 3 years, past the initial 5 years from the general availability date of the product, by purchasing Extended Support. Extended Support fees are applied to the desupported Oracle programs only. Extended Support fees consist of the prior year's fee for Software Updates & Support plus the applicable renewal adjustment, plus an additional fee based on the year. Additional fees are as follows:

Year 6 after product release: 10% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Year 7 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Year 8 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Extended Support offers the following:

Updates, fixes and security alerts

Tax, legal and regulatory updates

Upgrade scripts

Technical support

Major product and technology releases

Sustaining Support

Sustaining Support offered in years 9 and beyond provides technical support—i.e., access to Oracle's online and call-center support—and rights to future products for as long the customer is purchasing support. Sustaining support is charged as per renewal pricing, found in the "Support Renewals" section above.

Sustaining Support provides:

Technical Support

Access to MetaLink/Customer Connection

Major product and technology releases

Pre-existing fixes

ORACLE ON DEMAND

Oracle offers complete application, database, and hardware management services, which can help lower a customer's IT maintenance costs and increase support resolution time.

Administration Services

Administration Services are system administration, application technology management and monitoring activities provided remotely by Oracle for licensed Oracle programs. Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.

Computer and Administration Services

Computer Services must be sold together with Administration Services. Computer and Administration Services are system administration, application technology management, and monitoring activities for licensed Oracle programs that are provided by Oracle from a data center hosting facility to which the customer has remote applications access. Computer and Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.



JD Edwards Component Global Price List
April 17, 2014
Software Investment Guide

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
EnterpriseOne				
Customer Relationship Management				
Advanced Pricing	2,295	504.90	Application User	5
Case Management	2,375	522.50	Application User	5
CRM Foundation	640	140.80	Application User	5
Customer Self Service	1,025	225.50	Application User	5
Fulfillment Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
In-Memory Sales Advisor	11,895	2,616.90	Application User	10
Sales Force Automation	1,200	264.00	Application User	5
Sales Order Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Sales Order Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Service Management	2,375	522.50	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Service Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Service Management Foundation	375	82.50	Application User	5
Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management				
Advanced Stock Valuation	2,900	638.00	Application User	5
Agreement Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Apparel Management	3,995	878.90	Application User	5
Blend Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Bulk Stock Inventory	2,900	638.00	Application User	5
Configurator	3,495	768.90	Application User	5
Demand Flow Manufacturing	3,495	768.90	Application User	5
Demand Scheduling Execution	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Grower Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Grower Pricing and Payments	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
In-Memory Planning Advisor	11,595	2,550.90	Application User	10
Inventory Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Inventory Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Manufacturing Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Manufacturing Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Product Variants	2,795	614.90	Application User	5
Quality Management	1,495	328.90	Application User	5
Requirements Planning	1,495	328.90	Application User	5
Transportation Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Transportation Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Warehouse Management	3,450	759.00	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Warehouse Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Supply Chain Planning				
Oracle Advanced Planning Command Center	1,200	264.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Oracle Advanced Supply Chain Planning	1,800	396.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Option: Oracle Constraint Based Optimization	435	95.70	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Oracle Collaborative Planning	580	127.60	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Oracle Global Order Promising	350	77.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Oracle Inventory Optimization	870	191.40	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	60
Oracle Production Scheduling	1,210	266.20	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Oracle Repetitive Manufacturing Optimization	390	85.80	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Oracle Rapid Planning	1,800	396.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	75
Oracle Service Parts Planning	2,000	440.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Oracle Strategic Network Optimization	1,400	308.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Demantra Demand Management	1,800	396.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Demantra Advanced Forecasting and Demand Modeling	870	191.40	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Demantra Real-time Sales and Operations Planning	1,200	264.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Demantra Predictive Trade Planning	1,800	396.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Demantra Deduction and Settlement Management	870	191.40	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Option: Demantra Trade Promotion Optimization	870	191.40	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	150
Demand Signal Repository	2,900	638.00	\$M Revenue Under Mgmt	500
In-Memory Consumption Driven Planning	1,800	396.00	\$M Revenue Under Mgmt	500
In-Memory Performance Driven Planning	1,200	264.00	\$M Cost of Goods Sold	300

J.D. Edwards Component Global Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
Supply Management				
Buyer Workspace	1,635	359.70	Application User	5
Operational Sourcing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Procurement and Subcontract Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Procurement and Subcontract Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Requisition Self Service	80	17.60	Application User	5
Supplier Self Service	9,195	2,022.90	Application User	5
Asset Lifecycle Management				
Advanced Real Estate Forecasting	8,500	1,870.00	Application User	5
Capital Asset Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Capital Asset Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Condition-Based Maintenance	800	176.00	Application User	5
Equipment Cost Analysis	800	176.00	Application User	5
Real Estate Management	3,700	814.00	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Real Estate Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Resource Assignments	570	125.40	Application User	5
Project Management				
Advanced Contract Billing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Contract and Service Billing	3,495	768.90	Application User	5
Homebuilder Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
In-Memory Project Portfolio Advisor	11,595	2,550.90	Application User	10
Project Costing	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Project Costing	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Financial Management Suite				
Expense Management	6	1.32	Expense Report	1,000
Financials	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Option: Environmental Accounting and Reporting	1,995	438.90	Application User	5
One View Reporting for Financials	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
System Foundation	70	15.40	Application User	5
Health and Safety				
Health and Safety Incident Management	50	11.00	Employee	All Employees
One View Reporting for Health and Safety Incident Management	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Human Capital Management				
Human Resources	185	40.70	Employee	All Employees
One View Reporting for Human Resources	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Payroll	225	49.50	Employee	All Employees
One View Reporting for Payroll	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Self-Service Human Resources	75	16.50	Employee	All Employees
Time and Labor	110	24.20	Employee	All Employees
Tools & Technology				
Adapter for MQ Series	160	35.20	Application User	5
Adapter for MSMQ	160	35.20	Application User	5
Core Tools and Infrastructure	225	49.50	Application User	5
Technology Foundation	525	115.50	Application User	5
Technology Foundation Upgrade	300	66.00	Application User	5
Oracle Technology Foundation for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne	525	115.50	Application User	5
Oracle Technology Foundation for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Upgrade	300	66.00	Application User	5
One View Reporting				
One View Reporting Foundation	1,150	253.00	Application User	5
Application Testing				
Functional Testing Suite for Oracle Applications	12,000	2,640.00	Named User Plus	not applicable
Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications	125	27.50	Named User Plus	50

J.D. Edwards Component Global Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
Application Integration Architecture				
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Communica	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Communica	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Insurance	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Insurance	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Utilities	46,000	10,120.00	Processor	1
Application Integration Architecture Foundation Pack Extension for Utilities	920	202.40	Named User Plus	1
Oracle Demantra Sales and Operations Planning Integration to Hyperion Planning	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
Oracle Design to Release Integration Pack for Agile Product Lifecycle Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne	70,000	15,400.00	Processor	1
Oracle Utilities Customer Care and Billing Integration to JD Edwards Financials for General Ledger and Accounts Payable	35,000	7,700.00	Processor	1
UPK				
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	90	19.80	Application User	50
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	45	9.90	Employee	500
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	100	22.00	Application User	50
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	50	11.00	Employee	500
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management				
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Blend Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Configurator (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Grower Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Grower Pricing and Payments (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Manufacturing Management Discrete Shop Floor Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Manufacturing Management Engineer to Order (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Manufacturing Management, Process Manufacturing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Requirements Planning (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Financial Management				
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK Accounts Payable (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK Accounts Receivable (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Fixed Assets Accounting (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK General Ledger (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable

J.D. Edwards Component Global Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Supply Chain Management				
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Advanced Pricing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK Inventory Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK Manufacturing - PDM (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Sales Order Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Supplier Relationship Management				
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK Procurement and Subcontract Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Asset Lifecycle Management				
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Advanced Real Estate Forecasting (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Capital Asset Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Real Estate Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Project Management				
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Homebuilder Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Project Costing (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Human Capital Management				
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Human Capital Management Fundamentals (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne User Productivity Kit for Human Resources, Benefits (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK for Time and Labor (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
Other User Productivity Kit Content Materials				
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne UPK Fundamentals for EnterpriseOne (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable

J.D. Edwards Component Global Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
World Products				
Distribution Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Quality Management	315	69.30	Application User	5
Manufacturing Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Project Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Financial Management	4,595	1,010.90	Application User	5
Multi-Site Consolidations	520	114.40	Application User	5
Foundation	865	190.30	Application User	5
Human Resources Management	125	27.50	Employee	All Employees
Payroll	225	49.50	Employee	All Employees
Purchase Card Management	500	110.00	1K Transactions	20
UPK				
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	90	19.80	Application User	50
Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard	45	9.90	Employee	500
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	100	22.00	Application User	50
Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional	50	11.00	Employee	500
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Distribution Management				
JD Edwards World UPK for Advanced Pricing				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Inventory Management				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Procurement				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Project Costing				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Sales Order Management				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Manufacturing Management				
JD Edwards World UPK for Base Configurator				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Product Costing and Manufacturing Accounting				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Product Data Management and Shop Floor Control				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Requirements Planning and Production Scheduling				
(up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable

J.D. Edwards Component Global Price List

	Component License Price	Software Update License & Support	License Metric	Minimum
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Financials Management				
JD Edwards World UPK for Accounts Payable (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Accounts Receivable (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for FASTR (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Fixed Assets (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for General Ledger (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Foundation				
JD Edwards World UPK for Address Book (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Common Foundation (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for EDI (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Technical Foundation (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for World Writer (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Human Capital Management				
JD Edwards World UPK for Human Resources Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable
JD Edwards World UPK for Payroll (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable

DEFINITIONS

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the applicable licensed application programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time.

\$M Cost of Goods Sold: is defined as one million U.S. dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to you then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

Employee: is defined as (i) all of your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if you elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the programs.

Expense Report: is defined as the total number of expense reports processed by Expense Management during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of expense reports during a 12 month period.

Named User Plus: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. A non human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the programs, if such devices can access the programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Data Masking Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, Test Data Management Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, only the users of the program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

With respect to the following programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database and Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications, each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Real User Experience Insight, Application Replay Pack, all users of the respective managed application program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, and Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, the users that are running or accessing the data transformation processes must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

1K Transactions: is defined as one thousand unique transactions processed through the program during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of transactions during a 12 month period unless you acquire additional transaction licenses from Oracle. For Oracle Contact Center Anywhere, a unique transaction is defined as one of the following: inbound phone call, outbound phone call (direct dialed, preview dialed, predictive dialed, web call back), workgroup fax, workgroup email/voice mail, and chat session (inbound sessions / web collaboration with agents). For JD Edwards World Purchase Card Management, a unique transaction is defined as a single charge processed by the program.

DEFINITIONS continued

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle programs with Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the program (other than Standard Edition One programs or Standard Edition programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running the program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following program: Healthcare Transaction Base, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed program; under these licenses you may also install and/or run the licensed program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Grid Engine, Data Masking Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, Test Data Management Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, and, Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the processors on which the program that is being managed/monitored are running are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective managed application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Replay Pack, Real User Experience Insight, all processors on which the middleware software that support the respective managed application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for: PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration, and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault Collection Agent, only the processors of the database sources from which audit data is collected must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: In-Memory Database Cache, and In-Memory Database Cache for Oracle Applications, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purpose of the following programs: Oracle Golden Gate Application Adapters, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) from which you capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. In the instance of multiple source databases, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following program: Database Firewall, only the processors of the database sources which are protected or monitored must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

\$M Revenue Under Management: is defined as one million U.S. dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by you during a fiscal year for the product lines for which the programs are used.

UPK Developer: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

UPK Module: is defined as the functional software component described in the product documentation.

For a complete list of products offered by Oracle Corporation, please visit the Oracle Software Delivery cloud site:
<http://edelivery.oracle.com>

ORACLE SUPPORT SERVICES

Oracle Support Services (OSS) offers the following programs: Software Update License & Support to provide customers with the right to Oracle product upgrades and 24x7 support of all Oracle products, and Oracle Advanced Customer Support for a menu of additional services designed to provide an enhanced level of support. Services may vary by country. For availability, contact your local Support Sales representative. For a complete description of Oracle Support Services programs, refer to the Sales Support website at <http://www.oracle.com/Support>

Software Update License & Support

Software Updates License & Support provides customers with the right to product upgrades and 24x7 technical support, and is available for five years from the release date of the product. Product upgrades includes upgraded versions of software, maintenance releases and patches. Customers receive direct access Oracle experts for product-specific questions about installing and operating Oracle software. Web based support is provided via OracleMetaLink. Features of MetaLink include proactive notifications, customized home pages, technical libraries and forums, product life-cycle information, a bug database, and the ability to log technical assistance requests.

Support Renewals

Prices shown on this price list are annual fees that apply to both perpetual and term licenses for first year support only. The price of a technical support renewal for Software Update License & Support is the technical support fees paid for the same licenses in the prior year, increased by the Inflationary Adjustment Rate (IAR). For licenses with an active Contractual Cap Rate (CCR), support is increased by the lower of the CCR or the IAR. In all cases, any valid technical support cap included in a license agreement or ordering document that governs the licenses, limits the renewal adjustment. For more information on renewal adjustments, contact your Support Sales representative.

Advanced Customer Support

Advanced Customer Support is designed to provide an enhanced level of support to Oracle customers. Advanced Customer Support delivers tailored, flexible support solutions built to meet the customers' specific business requirements. Advanced Customer Support customers have the flexibility to purchase standard or combine standard services with specific offerings to provide a full solution.

Contact your local Support Sales representative for Advanced Customer Support information and pricing.

Incident Server Support Packages

Incident Server Support Packages provide incident-based web support for the following limited product sets:

- Oracle Database Server Support Package (2,300 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server):
Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, Oracle Database Standard Edition, Standard Edition One, Partitioning, Real Application Clusters, Advanced Compression
- Oracle Application Server Support Package (1,150 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server):
Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition, Internet Application Server Standard Edition, Internet Application Server Java Edition

With the purchase of Incident Server Support Packages, customers receive access to Oracle *MetaLink*, which provides 24x7 web-based technical support, including web-based Technical Assistance Requests.

Customer Support Services Policies and Definitions

The complete policy can be found in the Technical Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/support>

Extended Support

Customers with current Software Updates, License & Support can support their product for a further 3 years, past the initial 5 years from the general availability date of the product, by purchasing Extended Support. Extended Support fees are applied to the desupported Oracle programs only. Extended Support fees consist of the prior year's fee for Software Updates & Support plus the applicable renewal adjustment, plus an additional fee based on the year. Additional fees are as follows:

Year 6 after product release: 10% of current year's Software Update License & Support
Year 7 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support
Year 8 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Extended Support offers the following:

- Updates, fixes and security alerts
- Tax, legal and regulatory updates
- Upgrade scripts
- Technical support
- Major product and technology releases

Sustaining Support

Sustaining Support offered in years 9 and beyond provides technical support—i.e., access to Oracle's online and call-center support—and rights to future products for as long the customer is purchasing support. Sustaining support is charged as per renewal pricing, found in the "Support Renewals" section above.

Sustaining Support provides:

- Technical Support
- Access to MetaLink/Customer Connection
- Major product and technology releases
- Pre-existing fixes

ORACLE ON DEMAND

Oracle offers complete application, database, and hardware management services, which can help lower a customer's IT maintenance costs and increase support resolution time.

Administration Services

Administration Services are system administration, application technology management and monitoring activities provided remotely by Oracle for licensed Oracle programs. Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.

Computer and Administration Services

Computer Services must be sold together with Administration Services. Computer and Administration Services are system administration, application technology management, and monitoring activities for licensed Oracle programs that are provided by Oracle from a data center hosting facility to which the customer has remote applications access. Computer and Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.

Submission #5

Training (Oracle University Global Price List)

(to be attached by Contractor)

DEFINITION SECTION

1. **“Private Event” shall mean training courses provided by Oracle University which are requested by a NY government entity and which are held at a NY government entity training site or at an Oracle authorized Education Center. Private events will accommodate up to 16 students at a flat rate. Additional students may be added to the class at an additional per student per day charge.**
2. **“Public Event” shall mean training courses offered by Oracle University at Oracle University authorized Education Center locations.**
3. **“Training Day” shall mean any day or portion of a day in which an instructor is present for a private or public event for the purposes of training.**
4. **Standard Training is a classification of training that applies to certain database and programming classes.**
5. **Premium Training is a classification of training that applies to Application training and advanced technical topics.**
6. **Premium Plus Training is a classification of training that applies to CRM training, Business Intelligence training, and vertical specific training as well as select advanced topics.**
7. **Classes may be reviewed and reclassified throughout the term of this agreement without notice.**
8. **Cancellation Policy**
 - **If a NY State or Local government customer cancels an enrollment in a Public Event course at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the course start date, no cancellation charge will be assessed. Cancellations one (1) to six (6) calendar days prior to the Public Event course start date will be charged 50% of assessed course fee. Students who do not cancel, do not show up for a Public Event course will pay the full course fee.**
 - **If a NY State or Local government customer cancels a Private Event course at least 14 calendar days prior to the course start date, no cancellation charge will be assessed. Cancellations 1-13 calendar days prior to the Private Event course start date will be charged 50% of assessed course fee. If an event is cancelled on the scheduled start date, or students do not show up for the event, then 100% of the course fee will be assessed.**

Discount Schedule

15% off the Oracle University Price List

Oracle University Global Base Price List
June. 1st, 2013

	Curr	Standard Pricing		Public Pricing		Private Pricing		Term
		Price	Metric	Price	Metric	Price	Metric	
Inclass Offerings ¹								
Entry Instructor Led Training (ILT)	USD			480	Single Named User per Delivery day	3,800	Per Delivery Day	
Standard Instructor Led Training (ILT)	USD			700	Single Named User per Delivery day	5,675	Per Delivery Day	
Premium Instructor Led Training (ILT)	USD			840	Single Named User per Delivery day	6,825	Per Delivery Day	
Premium Plus Instructor Led Training (ILT)	USD			1,000	Single Named User per Delivery day	8,000	Per Delivery Day	
Entry Accelerated Training	USD			480	Single Named User per Content day	3,800	Per Content Day	
Standard Accelerated Training ¹⁵	USD			700	Single Named User per Content day	5,675	Per Content Day	
Premium Accelerated Training ¹⁵	USD			840	Single Named User per Content day	6,825	Per Content Day	
Premium Plus Accelerated Training ¹⁵	USD			1,000	Single Named User per Content day	8,000	Per Content Day	
Taleo TEE and Learn Instructor Led Training (ILT)	USD			700	Single Named User per Delivery day	3,800	Per Delivery Day	
Taleo Assessment Instructor Led Training (ILT)	USD			840	Single Named User per Delivery day	5,675	Per Delivery Day	
Private event additional student, over 16	USD					511	Per Delivery Day, Per Student	
Seminars								
Entry Seminar	USD			480	Single Named User per Delivery day	3,800	Per Delivery Day	
Standard Seminar	USD			700	Single Named User per Delivery day	5,675	Per Delivery Day	
Premium Seminar ¹⁰	USD			840	Single Named User per Delivery day	6,825	Per Delivery Day	
Premium Plus Seminar ¹¹	USD			1,000	Single Named User per Delivery day	8,000	Per Delivery Day	
Taleo TEE and Learn Instructor Led Training (ILT)	USD			700	Single Named User per Delivery day	3,800	Per Delivery Day	
Taleo Assessment Instructor Led Training (ILT)	USD			840	Single Named User per Delivery day	5,675	Per Delivery Day	
Online Offerings								
Entry Live Virtual Class (LVC)	USD			480	Single Named User per Content day	3,800	Per Content Day	
Standard Live Virtual Class (LVC)	USD			700	Single Named User per Content day	5,675	Per Content Day	
Premium Live Virtual Class (LVC)	USD			840	Single Named User per Content day	6,825	Per Content Day	
Premium Plus Live Virtual Class (LVC)	USD			1,000	Single Named User per Content day	8,000	Per Content Day	
Taleo TEE and Learn Live Virtual Class (LVC)	USD			700	Single Named User per Delivery day	3,800	Per Delivery Day	
Taleo Assessment Live Virtual Class (LVC)	USD			840	Single Named User per Delivery day	5,675	Per Delivery Day	
Private event additional student, over 16	USD					511	Per Delivery Day, Per Student	
Subscriptions								
Entry Training on Demand	USD			450	Single Named User per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	90 Days
Standard Training on Demand	USD			650	Single Named User per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	90 Days
Premium Training on Demand	USD			800	Single Named User per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	90 Days
Premium Plus Training on Demand	USD			1,000	Single Named User per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	90 Days
Entry Training on Demand Renewal	USD			240	Single Named User per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	
Standard Training on Demand Renewal	USD			350	Single Named User per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	
Premium Training on Demand Renewal	USD			420	Single Named User per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	
Premium Plus Training on Demand Renewal	USD				Single Named User per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	
Streams	USD			500	per Delivery day		Per Delivery Day	
ULS	USD			1,000	Per Named User			
	USD			88,800	For 10 users			
Self Study								
Technology Self-Study CD Course	USD	355			Single Named User per Content day			Perpetual

**Oracle University Global Base Price List
June. 1st, 2013**

	Curr	Standard Pricing		Public Pricing		Private Pricing		Term
		Price	Metric	Price	Metric	Price	Metric	
Applications Self-Study CD Course	USD	444	Single Named User per Content day					Perpetual
Certification								
ePractice exam	USD	65	Single Named User per Exam					180 Days
Kaplan Online Access ePractice Exam	USD	69	Single Named User per Exam					30 Days
Kaplan Downloadable ePractice Exam	USD	99	Single Named User per Exam					12 Months
Online Certification (non proctored)	USD	125	Single Named User per Exam ¹²					
Oracle Core Certification (proctored) ⁷	USD	245	Single Named User per Exam ¹²					
Oracle Masters Practicum	USD			1,166	Single Named User per Day			

NOTES:

- ¹ Private price is for up to 16 students. There is an additional fee for any student over 16.
- ⁷ This category includes the MySQL exam
- ⁸ User Adoption Services parts use Oracle License exchange rates and Consulting IBR rates.
- ⁹ Additional parts to the above price list.
- ¹² When the customer buys an exam they can choose to reserve a seat in an Oracle Testing Center (OTC) or receive an e-Voucher which is good for 12 months and allows them to take the Exam taken either at an Oracle Testing Center site or at Pearson View
- ¹⁴ Additional parts to the above price list.
- ¹⁵ Accelerated ILTs are 2 or more ILTs taught as 1 class



Oracle Primavera Global Price List

April 9, 2015

Oracle Primavera Global Price List

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Metric	Minimum	Pricing Notes
Products					
Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management	2,750	605.00	Application User		
Primavera P6 Progress Reporter	950	209.00	Application User		
Primavera P6 Professional Project Management	2,500	550.00	Application User		
Primavera Analytics	2,000	440.00	Application User	25	
Primavera Contract Management, Business Intelligence Publisher Edition	2,000	440.00	Application User		4
Primavera Earned Value Management	10,000	2,200.00	Application User		1, 2
Primavera Risk Analysis	9,500	2,090.00	Application User		
Primavera Portfolio Management	2,900	638.00	Application User	50	
Primavera Capital Planning and Investment Control Budgeting	2,000	440.00	Application User	50	2
Primavera Data Warehouse	25,000	5,500.00	Processor		
Primavera Contractor	1,295	285.00	Application User		1
Products: Unifier					
Primavera Unifier Project Controls	3,950	869.00	Application User	25	
Primavera Facility Management	2,750	605.00	Application User	25	2
Primavera Real Estate Management	2,750	605.00	Application User	25	2
Primavera Unifier Portal User	75	17.00	Application User	100	
Products: Instantis					
Instantis EnterpriseTrack	2,000	440.00	Application User	25	
Instantis EnterpriseTrack Timesheets	400	88.00	Application User	25	
Products: Oracle Primavera Prime					
Oracle Primavera Prime Capital Plan Management	2,750	605.00	Application User	10	
Oracle Primavera Prime Project and Program Management	3,950	869.00	Application User	25	2
Oracle Primavera Prime Risk Management	1,200	264.00	Application User	25	2
Integration Products					
Primavera Gateway	20,000	4,400.00	Application User	5	
Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services	500	110.00	Application User	10	3
Primavera Contract Management Web Services	500	110.00	Application User	10	4
User Productivity Kit					
User Productivity Kit Standard	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1	5
User Productivity Kit Standard	90	20.00	Application User	50	5
User Productivity Kit Standard	45	10.00	Employee	500	5
User Productivity Kit Professional	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Developer	1	5
User Productivity Kit Professional	100	22.00	Application User	50	5
User Productivity Kit Professional	50	11.00	Employee	500	5
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Primavera					
Oracle User Productivity Kit for Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
Oracle User Productivity Kit for Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management, Reporting (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
Oracle User Productivity Kit for Primavera P6 Team Member (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	8,800	1,936.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	17,600	3,872.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
Oracle User Productivity Kit for Primavera Contract Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
Oracle User Productivity Kit for Primavera Portfolio Management (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
Oracle User Productivity Kit for Primavera Unifier Project Controls (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	70,000	15,400.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
Oracle User Productivity Kit for Instantis EnterpriseTrack (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
User Productivity Kit Content Materials for Oracle Primavera Prime					
Oracle User Productivity Kit for Oracle Primavera Prime (up to 4K employees and up to \$1 billion in revenue)	17,500	3,850.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5
(over 4K employees and/or over \$1 billion in revenue)	35,000	7,700.00	UPK Module	not applicable	5

Oracle Primavera Global Price List

Pricing Notes

- ¹ These products have limited technical support, which is described in Oracle's Technical Support Policies.
- ² Please refer to the Primavera Controlled Availability (CA) questionnaire for the list of questions and approvers for sale of this product. CA questionnaire can be found on eSource at <http://esource.oraclecorp.com> -> Global Business Units -> PGBU -> Pricing Practices -> Controlled Availability. If you are an Oracle partner, please contact your Oracle PRN representative for additional information.
- ³ For the purposes of the following programs: Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management and Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.
- ⁴ For the purposes of the following programs: Primavera Contract Management Web Services and Primavera Contract Management, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera Contract Management program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Web Services program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.
- ⁵ When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Standard, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Developer and either Application Users for UPK Standard or Employees for UPK Standard;
When licensing Oracle User Productivity Kit Professional, you must license a minimum of one (1) UPK Professional Developer and either Application Users for UPK Professional or Employees for UPK Professional;
When licensing any UPK Content Modules, you must license a minimum of: one (1) UPK Developer and either Application Users for UPK Standard or Employees for UPK Standard; OR, one (1) UPK Professional Developer and either Application Users for UPK Professional or Employees for UPK Professional.

Term licensing available for all Oracle Products. The list price for a term license is based on a specific percentage of the perpetual license price. Annual terms licenses are available from 1 to 5 years: 1 year - 20% of list; 2 year - 35% of list, 3 year - 50% of list, 4 year 60% of list and 5 year 70% of list.

The list support price for term licenses is 22% of the list perpetual license fee, as listed in the price list. The term license percentages are not applied to the list support price. E-Business discount, and any approved discount, is applied to the list support price.

Example :

For a perpetual license for one Processor of Database Enterprise Edition, the list license price is \$47,500 and the list annual support price is \$10,450.
For a one year term license of Database Enterprise Edition, the list license price is 20% of \$47,500 = \$9,500. The list annual support price remains \$10,450, and is not affected by the 20% term multiplier.
If this was part of a larger contract which qualified for a 10% E-Business discount, the one year term net license price would be \$8,550, and the net annual support price would be \$9,405.

Definitions

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the applicable licensed application programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. If you license the Oracle Self Service Work Request option in conjunction with Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, you are required to maintain licenses for the equivalent number of Application Users licensed and you are granted unlimited access to initiate work requests, view work request status and view scheduled completion dates for your entire employee population. Application Users licensed for Oracle Order Management are allowed to manually enter orders directly into the programs but any orders entered electronically from other sources must be licensed separately. For Oracle Sourcing, Oracle iSupplier Portal, Oracle Services Procurement, PeopleSoft eSupplier Connection, PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing and JD Edwards Supplier Self Service programs, use by your external suppliers is included with your application user licenses.

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle programs with Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the program (other than Standard Edition One programs or Standard Edition programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running the program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following program: Healthcare Transaction Base, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed program; under these licenses you may also install and/or run the licensed program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Hosts, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Ops Center Virtualization Management Pack, Grid Engine, Oracle VM Management Pack, and, Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the processors on which the program that is being managed/monitored are running are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for: PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration, and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault Collection Agent, only the processors of the database sources from which audit data is collected must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: In-Memory Database Cache, and In-Memory Database Cache for Oracle Applications, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Database Firewall, only the processors of the database sources which are protected or monitored must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Gigabyte: is defined as a gigabyte of storage space.

Hosted Named User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to access the hosted service, regardless of whether the individual is actively accessing the hosted service at any given time.

Nonproduction environment: is defined as a single nonproduction environment provided to Customer as part of the Cloud Services. A nonproduction environment is used for testing and validating changes prior to promotion to the production environment as well as for recreating events and duplicating issues occurring in the production environment for the purposes of troubleshooting and facilitating incident resolution.

Oracle Support Services

Oracle Support Services (OSS) offers the following programs: Software Update License & Support to provide customers with the right to Oracle product upgrades and 24x7 support of all Oracle products, and Oracle Advanced Customer Support for a menu of additional services designed to provide an enhanced level of support. Services may vary by country. For availability, contact your local Support Sales representative. For a complete description of Oracle Support Services programs, refer to the Sales Support website at <http://www.oracle.com/Support>

Software Update License & Support

Software Updates License & Support provides customers with the right to product upgrades and 24x7 technical support, and is available for five years from the release date of the product. Product upgrades includes upgraded versions of software, maintenance releases and patches. Customers receive direct access Oracle experts for product-specific questions about installing and operating Oracle software. Web based support is provided via OracleMetaLink. Features of MetaLink include proactive notifications, customized home pages, technical libraries and forums, product life-cycle information, a bug database, and the ability to log technical assistance requests.

Support Renewals

Prices shown on this price list are annual fees that apply to both perpetual and term licenses for first year support only. The price of a technical support renewal for Software Update License & Support is the technical support fees paid for the same licenses in the prior year, increased by the Inflationary Adjustment Rate (IAR). For licenses with an active Contractual Cap Rate (CCR), support is increased by the lower CCR or the IAR. In all cases, any valid technical support cap included in a license agreement or ordering document that governs the licenses, limits the renewal adjustment. For more information on renewal adjustments, contact your Support Sales representative.

Advanced Customer Support

Advanced Customer Support is designed to provide an enhanced level of support to Oracle customers. Advanced Customer Support delivers tailored, flexible support solutions built to meet the customers' specific business requirements. Advanced Customer Support customers have the flexibility to purchase standard or combine standard services with specific offerings to provide a full solution. Contact your local Support Sales representative for Advanced Customer Support information and pricing.

Incident Server Support Packages

Incident Server Support Packages provide incident-based web support for the following limited product sets:

- Oracle Database Server Support Package (2,300 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server);
Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, Oracle Database Standard Edition, Standard Edition One, Partitioning, Real Application Clusters, Advanced Compression
- Oracle Application Server Support Package (1,150 USA (Dollar) for 10 incidents on one server);
Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition, Internet Application Server Standard Edition, Internet Application Server Java Edition

With the purchase of Incident Server Support Packages, customers receive access to OracleMetaLink, which provides 24x7 web-based technical support, including web-based Technical Assistance Requests.

Customer Support Services Policies and Definitions

The complete policy can be found in the Technical Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/support>

Extended Support

Customers with current Software Updates, License & Support can support their product for a further 3 years, past the initial 5 years from the general availability date of the product, by purchasing Extended Support. Extended Support fees are applied to the desupported Oracle programs only. Extended Support fees consist of the prior year's fee for Software Updates & Support plus the applicable renewal adjustment, plus an additional fee based on the year. Additional fees are as follows:

Year 6 after product release: 10% of current year's Software Update License & Support
Year 7 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support
Year 8 after product release: 20% of current year's Software Update License & Support

Extended Support offers the following:

- Updates, fixes and security alerts
- Tax, legal and regulatory updates
- Upgrade scripts
- Technical support
- Major product and technology releases

Sustaining Support

Sustaining Support offered in years 9 and beyond provides technical support—i.e., access to Oracle's online and call-center support—and rights to future products for as long the customer is purchasing support. Sustaining support is charged as per renewal pricing, found in the "Support Renewals" section above.

Sustaining Support provides:

- Technical Support
- Access to MetaLink/Customer Connection
- Major product and technology releases
- Proactive fixes

Oracle On Demand

Oracle offers complete application, database, and hardware management services, which can help lower a customer's IT maintenance costs and increase support resolution time.

Administrative Services

Administration Services are system administration, application technology management and monitoring activities provided remotely by Oracle for licensed Oracle programs. Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.

Computer and Administration Services

Computer Services must be sold together with Administration Services. Computer and Administration Services are system administration, application technology management, and monitoring activities for licensed Oracle programs that are provided by Oracle from a data center hosting facility to which the customer has remote applications access. Computer and Administration Services are contracted on yearly terms; the billing is annual in advance.



Oracle Engineered Systems Price List
Updated: 4/30/2015

Exadata

Prices in USA (Dollar)

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric
Exadata Storage Server Software			
Exadata Storage Server Software	10,000	2,200.00	Disk Drive
	20,000	4,400.00	Flash Drive

Zero Data Loss Recovery Appliance

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric
Zero Data Loss Recovery Appliance Software			
Zero Data Loss Recovery Appliance Software	6,000	1,320.00	Disk Drive

Exalogic

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric
Exalogic Elastic Cloud Software			
Exalogic Elastic Cloud Software	10,000	2,200.00	Processor
	400	88.00	Named User Plus

Exalytics

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric
Exalytics Software			
TimesTen In-Memory Database for Exalytics	300	66.00	Named User Plus
	34,500	7,590.00	Processor
Exalytics In-Memory Software	370	81.40	Named User Plus
	30,000	6,600.00	Processor
Exalytics In-Memory Software for Oracle Hyperion Financial Management Plus	1,000	220.00	Application User

Big Data Appliance

	License Price	Software Update License & Support	Licensing Metric
Big Data Software			
Big Data Connectors	2,000	440.00	Processor
Big Data SQL	4,000	880.00	Disk Drive

Definitions

Disk Drive is defined as a spinning media device that stores data accessed by the program.

Flash Drive is defined as a front mounted solid state media device that stores data accessed by the Program.

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle programs with Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name, a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the program (other than Standard Edition One programs or Standard Edition programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running the program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following program: Healthcare Transaction Base, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed program; under these licenses you may also install and/or run the licensed program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Hosts, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Ops Center Virtualization Management Pack, and, Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, only the processors on which the program that is being managed/monitored are running are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective application program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration, Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, Application Adapters for Data Integration, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for: PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault Collection Agent, only the processors of the database sources from which audit data is collected must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: In-Memory Database Cache, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which you capture data and (b) the processors running the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only the processors of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Named User Plus: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. A non human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the programs, if such devices can access the programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, Data Masking Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, Test Data Management Pack for Non-Oracle Databases, only the users of the program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

With respect to the following programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database, and Load Testing Accelerator Application Development Framework Applications, each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purposes of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Real User Experience Insight, Application Replay Pack, all users of the respective managed application program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which you capture data and (b) the users of the database where you will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following program: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, and Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, the users that are running or accessing the data transformation processes must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required.

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by you to use the applicable licensed application programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the programs at any given time. If you license the Oracle Self Service Work Request option in conjunction with Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, you are required to maintain licenses for the equivalent number of Application Users licensed and you are granted unlimited access to initiate work requests, view work request status and view scheduled completion date for your entire employee population. Applications Users licensed for Oracle Order Management are allowed to manually enter orders directly into the programs but any orders entered electronically from other sources must be licensed separately. For Oracle Sourcing, Oracle iSupplier Portal, and Oracle Services Procurement programs, use by your external suppliers is included with your application user licenses.

Prices in USA (Dollar)



**Oracle Advanced Customer Services (ACS) Rate Card
March 23, 2015**

Year 1 – valid to June 25, 2015		2014	1 – 30	31 – 60	61-99	100-150	151-199	200+
	Daily List		12%	17%	22%	25%	29%	32%
Sr. Engineer	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,079	\$ 1,960	\$ 1,842	\$ 1,772	\$ 1,677	\$ 1,606	
Specialized Engineer	\$ 2,835	\$ 2,495	\$ 2,353	\$ 2,211	\$ 2,126	\$ 2,013	\$ 1,928	
TAM I	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,079	\$ 1,960	\$ 1,842	\$ 1,772	\$ 1,677	\$ 1,606	

These rates will be increased 2% annually for a total of 3 option years as follows:

Year 2 – valid to June 25, 2016		2014	1 – 30	31 – 60	61-99	100-150	151-199	200+
	Daily List							
Sr. Engineer	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,120	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,879	\$ 1,807	\$ 1,711	\$ 1,638	
Specialized Engineer	\$ 2,835	\$ 2,545	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,256	\$ 2,169	\$ 2,053	\$ 1,966	
TAM I	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,120	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,879	\$ 1,807	\$ 1,711	\$ 1,638	

Year 3 – valid to June 25, 2017		2014	1 – 30	31 – 60	61-99	100-150	151-199	200+
	Daily List							
Sr. Engineer	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,163	\$ 2,040	\$ 1,917	\$ 1,843	\$ 1,745	\$ 1,671	
Specialized Engineer	\$ 2,835	\$ 2,596	\$ 2,448	\$ 2,301	\$ 2,212	\$ 2,094	\$ 2,006	
TAM I	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,163	\$ 2,040	\$ 1,917	\$ 1,843	\$ 1,745	\$ 1,671	

Year 4 – valid to June 25, 2018		2014	1 – 30	31 – 60	61-99	100-150	151-199	200+
	Daily List							
Sr. Engineer	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,206	\$ 2,080	\$ 1,955	\$ 1,880	\$ 1,780	\$ 1,704	
Specialized Engineer	\$ 2,835	\$ 2,648	\$ 2,497	\$ 2,347	\$ 2,256	\$ 2,136	\$ 2,046	
TAM I	\$ 2,362	\$ 2,206	\$ 2,080	\$ 1,955	\$ 1,880	\$ 1,780	\$ 1,704	

Priority Service

The annual fee for Priority Service is a tiered % uplift on Premier Support Fees, as follows:

- 20% uplift on the first \$1M of Premier Support Fees
- 10% uplift for \$1,000,001 - \$3,000,000
- 5% uplift for \$3,000,001 and above
- \$40,000 minimum order

Packaged Services

(Solution Support Center, Business Critical Assistance, etc.)

List Fee	Discount %
\$144,082 - \$233,838	22%
\$236,200 - \$354,300	25%
\$356,662 - \$470,038	29%
\$472,400+	32%

The NYS Net Prices identified above are exclusive of expenses. The Authorized User shall reimburse the travel related expenses of the Contractor's employees providing services who do not reside in the local commuting area of the work site. Such expense reimbursement shall be in accordance with the State's Travel Reimbursement Manual published by the New York State Office of the State Comptroller. The Authorized User is responsible for providing the Contract with the most recently published reimbursement guidelines and rates.